

PopLink Version 2.5 User's Manual

Lisa Faust Louise Bier Kate Schowe Talia Gazlay

July 2019

PopLink 2.5.2, Release Date July 12, 2019

Programmers:	Lincoln Park Zoo: Yee Man Bergstrom, Adrian Lin Clarity Consulting: Nathan Gudritz, Joy Pak, Brendan McNutt, Nathan Gonzales, Guillermo Gomez, Bryan Doherty, and Jerry Brunning Zier Niemann Consulting: Tony Nieman, Jim Oliver
Development Team:	Lisa Faust, Ph.D., Lincoln Park Zoo Steve Thompson, Ph.D., Lincoln Park Zoo Louise Bier, AZA Population Management Center (PMC) and Lincoln Park Zoo
Design Team:	Sarah Long, M.S., AZA PMC and Lincoln Park Zoo Kristine Schad, M.S., AZA PMC and Lincoln Park Zoo Rachel Low, AZA PMC and Lincoln Park Zoo Cara Groome, AZA PMC and Lincoln Park Zoo Katelyn Marti, AZA PMC and Lincoln Park Zoo Kate Schowe, Lincoln Park Zoo Joanne Earnhardt, Ph.D., Lincoln Park Zoo Kevin Willis, M.S., Minnesota Zoological Gardens Colleen Lynch, M.S., AZA PMC Bob Wiese, Ph.D., San Diego Zoo Carrie Schloss, Lincoln Park Zoo Amanda Kamradt, Lincoln Park Zoo Talia Gazlay, Lincoln Park Zoo Kayla Melton, AZA PMC
PopLink development was Institute of Muse Lincoln Park Zoo American Zoo an Minnesota Zoolo Fort Worth Zoo United Airlines AZA Conservation International Spe Zoological Societ Arcus Foundation ZierNiemann Cor	s supported by: eum and Library Services, Conservation Project #IC-05-04-0416-04 d Aquarium Association (AZA) gical Gardens n Endowment Fund ecies Information System (ISIS) y of San Diego n soulting

PopLink is shareware distributed free of charge by the Lincoln Park Zoo. The software and the manual are not guaranteed to be free of bugs and errors, and the user is responsible for insuring that the application of PopLink is appropriate to the problem at hand. PopLink is owned and copyrighted by Lincoln Park Zoo, but not copy-protected. Individuals can hereby make unlimited copies of PopLink for the purposes of population management, research, and education.

How to Cite:

Manual: Faust, LJ, Bier, L, Schowe K, Gazlay T. 2019. PopLink 2.5 User's Manual. Lincoln Park Zoo. Chicago, IL. **Software:** Faust, LJ, Bergstrom, YM, Thompson, SD, and Bier, L. 2019. PopLink Version 2.5. Lincoln Park Zoo. Chicago, IL.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: This manual was written with editing help and text from many people, including Kristine Schad, Carrie Schloss, Sarah Long, Steve Thompson, Kate Schowe, Nathan Gudritz, Amanda Kamradt, Kayla Melton, and Talia Gazlay. Sections of the manual are based on: Thompson, S.D., Earnhardt, J.M., and Turner-Erfort, G. 1997. Guidelines for Data Entry and Maintenance of North American Regional Studbooks. Lincoln Park Zoo, Chicago, Illinois.

Table of Conte	nts	
Chapter 1:	INTRODUCTION and OVERVIEW	9
INTRODUCT	ON TO POPLINK	9
How to Us	e This Manual	9
Program I	nformation	9
System Re	equirements	10
Getting H	elp in PopLink	10
BACKGROUN	ID ON STUDBOOKS	10
What is a	Studbook?	10
Why Keep	Studbooks?	10
What is a	Studbook Keeper?	11
What Dat	a Are Included in a Studbook?	11
History of	Studbook Software	12
Chapter 2:	GETTING STARTED IN POPLINK	14
INSTALLATIO	IN OF POPLINK	14
Software	requirements for running PopLink:	14
To install	PopLink:	14
Optional p	program functions for power users	14
LAUNCHING	POPLINK – USER LOGIN	15
CREATING A	NEW POPLINK DATABASE	15
OPENING AN	I EXISTING POPLINK DATABASE	16
SETTINGS		17
PopLink F	les and Databases Storage Location	17
Changing	File Storage Locations	17
Module V	isibility	18
Advanced	Settings	18
SAVING, BAG	CKING-UP, MOVING, DELETING AND ACCESSING POPLINK DATABASES	19
CHECKLIST F	OR STUDBOOK KEEPERS IMPORTING FOR THE FIRST TIME	19
Chapter 3:	VIEWING AND MANAGING DATA IN POPLINK	20
ORIENTATIO	N	20
STUDBOOK	/IEWER	20
Sorting		21
DATA TABLE	S	21
MASTER DA	ra table	21
Estimated	Conception Date	22
All "Curre	nt" Fields	22
Owner		22
Guideline	s Note 1. Ownership	22
REPRODUCT	IVE DATA TABLE	23
SEX DATA TA	BLE	24
EVENTS DAT	A TABLE	
SPECIMEN N	OTES DATA TABLE	
USER DEFINI	ED FIELDS DATA TABLE	
Guideline	s Note 2. UDFs	27

	SOCIAL DATA TABLE	27
	ENCLOSURES DATA TABLE	28
	MEDICAL DATA TABLE	29
	STUDBOOK OVERVIEW	30
	Guidelines Note 3. Species Notes	31
	OTHER DATA TABLES STORED IN POPLINK	31
	1. Institution List	31
	2. User-Defined Institutions Table	31
	3. Deleted Translated Data Table	31
	4. User Defined Enclosures Data Table	31
Cł	napter 4: ENTERING and EDITING DATA IN POPLINK	32
	OVERVIEW	32
	BASIC CONCEPTS – HOW TO ENTER DATES AND DATE ESTIMATES	32
	Guidelines Note 4. How to Enter Transaction Dates	32
	How to Estimate Dates	33
	EDITING AN INDIVIDUAL SPECIMEN'S DATA	34
	ENTERING A NEW SPECIMEN	34
	ENTERING/EDITING MASTER DATA	35
	1. Studbook ID	35
	Guidelines Note 5. Studbook Numbers	35
	2. Sire/Dam	36
	Guidelines Note 6. How to Enter Dam and Sire	36
	3. Birth Type	38
	Guidelines Note 7. How to Enter Birth Type	39
	4. Birth Date, Birth Date Estimate	39
	Guidelines Note 8. Estimated birth dates	39
	5. Rearing	40
	Guidelines Note 9. Rearing Type	40
	6. Owner	41
	7. Notes	41
	More Guidance on Entering New Specimens	41
	Guidelines Note 10. How to Enter a Wild Born Specimen	41
	Guidelines Note 11. How to Enter a Captive Born Specimen	42
	Guidelines Note 12. How to Enter an Unknown Origin Specimen	42
	ENTERING/EDITING SEX DATA	43
		44 4
	ENTERING/EDITING REPRODUCTIVE DATA	45
	1 Transaction Code	40 16
	L. Hansaction coue	40 16
	2 Location	40
		47
	Guidelines Note 15 Local ID	+/ //7
	A Transaction Date/Transaction Date Estimate	47 //7
	4. ITANSACTION DATE ITANSACTION DATE ESTIMATE	4/

Guidel	ines Note 16. Transaction Dates	48
5.	Notes	48
6.	In Depth: Lost-to-Follow-Up Events	48
Guidel	ines Note 17. Lost to Follow Up	49
7.	In Depth: Death Events and Death Codes	50
Table 1	1. Sparks Death Codes	50
ENTERIN	G/EDITING SPECIMEN NOTES	52
Table 2	2. The Following Note Types Are Included In The Drop Down Menu (Or You Can	
Enter \	Your Own Type If Desired):	53
ENTERIN	G/EDITING UDF DATA	54
Editing	g Existing UDFs for a Specimen	54
Enterir	ng New UDFs for a Specimen	55
ENTERIN	G/EDITING SOCIAL DATA	56
1.	Event Type	56
2.	Event Date & Event Date Estimate	57
3.	Outcome	57
4.	Related Specimen	58
5.	Comment	59
Deletir	ng Individuals From Events And Deleting Entire Events.	59
More I	deas on How to Use the Social Data Table	60
ENTERIN	G/EDITING ENCLOSURES DATA	61
User D	efined Enclosures	61
Creatir	ng New Enclosures	61
Editing	g Existing Enclosures	61
Deletir	ng Enclosures	61
Creatir	ng Enclosure Records	63
Auto-A	Adding Birth and Death Information from Events Record	64
ENTERIN	G/EDITING MEDICAL DATA	65
1. 0	Clinical Sign	65
2.	Diagnostics	66
3.	Disease Status	66
4.	General Medical Note	67
5.	Medical Alert	67
6.	Medical Procedure	68
7.	Medication	68
8.	Weight	69
ENTERIN	G/EDITING DATA IN THE STUDBOOK OVERVIEW TABLE	70
OTHER G	ENERAL COMMENTS ON EDITING SPECIMENS	71
DELETI	ED DATA	71
RENUN	MBERING SPECIMENS	71
BATCH EI	NTERING DATA	72
Chapter 5:	FILTERING DATA IN POPLINK	73
INTRODU	JCTION/OVERVIEW	73
DESCRIPT	FIONS OF SPECIFIC FILTERS	74

Institution	74
Date	
Age	
Sex	
Reproductive	
Event	
Birth Type	
Parent	
Rearing	
Breeder	
Status	
ID	
UDF	
SEARCH NOTES (was Specimen Notes filter in PopLink 2.1 and before)	77
Chapter 6: DATA VALIDATION AND CLEAN-UP IN POPLINK	
DATA VALIDATION REPORT	
Table 3. 57 Errors Used in PopLink Data Validation	
DATABASE COMPARISON TOOL	82
Comparing two versions of the same studbook	82
Importing analytical assumptions into PopLink from an analytical studbook	
CLEAN-UP MNEMONICS TOOL	86
UDF CASING CLEAN-UP TOOL	
DELETE EMPTY UDF ROW TOOL	88
Chapter 7: EXPORTING DATA FROM POPLINK	89
PMx EXPORT	89
PM2000 EXPORT	
TECHNICAL NOTES ON EXPORTS TO PM2000 & PMx	
Life Table Calculations	
Mortality Rate Calculation	
Fecundity Rate Calculation	
Genetic Export	
ZOORISK EXPORT	
SPARKS EXPORT	
Chapter 8: POPLINK REPORTS	97
AGE OUTLIERS REPORT	
AGE PYRAMID REPORT	
1. Age Pyramid for Known Age, Known Sex Specimens	
2. Detailed Age Pyramid	
3. Tallies by Birth Type	
CENSUS DETAILS REPORT	102
CENSUS REPORT	103
CURRENT INSTITUTIONAL HOLDINGS REPORT	
ENCLOSURE REPORT	105
	107

LIFE TABLE REPORT 109
LOST TO FOLLOW UP REPORT
MEDICAL NOTES REPORT
SPECIMENS WITH UNK/MULT PARENTAGE AND DESCENDENTS REPORT
LIVING SPECIMENS WITH UNK/MULT IN PEDIGREE REPORT
ANTECEDENT LIST REPORT and DIAGRAM 112
DESCENDANT LIST REPORT and DIAGRAM 113
LIVING DESCENDANT LIST REPORT 113
PROPORTION OF POPULATION REPRODUCING REPORT114
REPRODUCTIVE REPORT
1. Litter/Clutch Size 117
2. Interbirth Intervals 118
3. Birth Seasonality 119
4. Dam Age at First Birth 119
5. Dam Age at All Births 120
6. Number of Offspring Per Dam 120
7. Sire Age At First Estimated Conception121
8. Sire Age at All Estimated Conceptions 121
9. Number of Offspring Per Sire122
SOCIAL COMPATIBILITY REPORT 123
SPECIMEN REPORT 125
Main Tab
Secondary Tab126
STUDBOOK REPORT 128
SUMMARY COUNTS REPORT 130
SURVIVAL TOOL REPORT
UNKNOWN AGE REPORT
Chapter 9: ANALYTICAL DATA AND OVERLAYS IN POPLINK
BACKGROUND CONCEPTS 132
True Data vs. Analytical Data 132
Guidelines Note 18. Assumptions and Conventions132
Why Do We Need Analytical Data? 133
ANALYTICAL DATA IN POPLINK
Background and History134
How to Create and Document Analytical Assumptions in PopLink 135
POPLINK OVERLAYS - General Features 135
Editing Analytical Data and Creating Hypothetical Specimens
1. Making analytical assumptions for already-existing specimens
2. Making hypothetical specimens to create pedigree relationships for already-existing
specimens
Generating Overlay Reports139
Importing Overlay Data139
Batch editing in an Overlay140

Where to Document	140
How to Identify When Analytical Assumptions are Necessary	140
How to Determine if UNKNOWN Parentage is Really Unknowable	141
What to Do With MULT Parentage	142
CONCEPTS BEHIND MAKING SOUND ANALYTICAL ASSUMPTIONS	142
Assumptions for animals with unknown origin and/or unknown parentage	142
Evidence to consider when making assumptions about birth origin or parentage:	142
Table 4. Basic assumptions about animals with UNK or MULT parentage and the	
consequences of those assumptions	143
Hypothetical ancestors	144
Groups and black hole assumptions	144
Genetic consequences of assumptions	145
Table 5. Genetic consequences of two potential errors that can occur when animals	s with
unknown ancestry are included or excluded in a breeding program (modified from \	Nillis
1993)	145
BIBLIOGRAPHY	147
APPENDIX 1: POPLINK SURVIVAL TOOL	148
INTRODUCTION	148
TERMINOLOGY	148
HOW TO RUN AN ANALYSIS IN THE SURVIVAL TOOL	149
GENERAL METHODOLOGY USED IN THE SURVIVAL TOOL	150
DESCRIPTIVE SURVIVAL STATISTICS REPORT	151
ANALYTICAL SURVIVAL STATISTICS REPORT	153
EXPERT SURVIVAL STATISTICS REPORT	154
COMPARATIVE ADVANCED RESULTS	156
DETAILED METHODOLOGY USED IN THE SURVIVAL ANALYSES	157
Inclusion/Exclusion of Individuals	157
Calculations of Kaplan Meier survival probabilities	158
Calculations of Age-based Life Table	159
Calculations of Confidence Intervals around Median Life Expectancy	159
Statistical Comparisons of Male and Female Survival Statistics	159
Comparisons of median life expectancies using confidence intervals	159
Comparison of survival curves using the log rank test	160
REFERENCES	160
APPENDIX 2: ACCESSING POPLINK DATA IN MICROSOFT SQL SERVER MANAGEMENT S	TUDIO
EXPRESS	161
Starting and Connecting to SQL Server	161
Displaying Data In A Table	162
Custom Database Queries	163
Exporting Data	164
Deleting a Database	164

Chapter 1: INTRODUCTION and OVERVIEW

INTRODUCTION TO POPLINK

PopLink is a computer program designed to help maintain, analyze, and export the data of a captive population that are relevant to its genetic and demographic management. This software can be useful to **studbook keepers**, the individuals responsible for tracking and maintaining the data relevant to an individual species within zoos, and to **population biologists**, the individuals responsible for editing the data for use in genetic and demographic analyses upon which management decisions are based.

How to Use This Manual

PopLink was designed with on-screen clarification and help in the user interface to make using the program as easy as possible. This manual contains additional background and explanation on PopLink's features, as well as information on how to appropriately enter specimens based on the "Guidelines for Data Entry and Maintenance of North American Regional Studbooks" (Thompson et al., 1997). Although this manual includes details on management of Association of Zoo and Aquarium (AZA) managed programs and studbook guidelines, PopLink is a program that can be used with studbook data from any region.

A couple of special aids will help orient you throughout the manual:



NOTE: There will be special reminders here that will alert you to important points or explain confusing concepts.



STUDBOOK GUIDELINES INFO: This icon will indicate information that has been adapted from the 1997 Guidelines for Data Entry and Maintenance of North American Regional Studbooks (Thompson, Earnhardt, and Erfort, 1997).



POPLINK CHANGE: This icon will indicate specific alterations to a studbook's data made by PopLink. These alterations may change the way that data are stored, displayed, or recorded compared to how they were entered in SPARKS.

Although PopLink contains features and uses language specific to the species type selected upon dataset creation (e.g. egg-laying or live-bearing), this manual refers to all births and hatches as births, and to all litters and clutches as litters regardless of species type.

Program Information

If you have any comments, questions, bugs, or compliments to report about PopLink, please contact us directly at <u>software@lpzoo.org</u>. We will attempt to identify and fix run-time errors within the software, especially in the initial release period; more substantive changes may be made as time and resources allow.

The latest version of the PopLink program and the manual will be accessible via the website <u>http://www.lpzoo.org/poplink</u>. You should check the website occasionally to ensure that you're running the most up-to-date and bug-free version. You can also email <u>software@lpzoo.org</u> to be added to the mailing list to receive updates about new PopLink releases.

System Requirements

Hardware

Minimum system requirements: 2.0 GHz CPU, 2 GB RAM

Operating System:

PopLink 2.5 is compatible with Windows XP, Windows Vista, and Windows 7, Windows 8, and Windows 10 including 32-bit and 64-bit machines. Although primarily developed for PCs, it has been successfully run on Macs using Boot Camp or Parallels, which require a version of the Windows operating system before PopLink can be installed (following normal installation instructions).

Getting Help in PopLink

There are three mechanisms to provide assistance while you're working with PopLink:

- 1. You can refer to your printed or electronic version of this manual. The electronic version can be downloaded from the website or opened through the Help menu in the software.
- 2. While in the program, help text is provided on the screen. If you hover over icons, tool tips will appear describing the function of a particular icon.
- 3. If you have specific questions that are not addressed in the manual, you can contact the software developers at <u>software@lpzoo.org</u> or the Studbook Analyst in AZA's Population Management Center at <u>pmc@lpzoo.org</u>.

BACKGROUND ON STUDBOOKS¹

What is a Studbook?

A studbook is a true record of the history of a captive population, and can exist as both a computerized dataset and as a paper and/or electronic "printed" version. The "population" in question includes all or some of the individuals of a given species in a defined geographic area, usually either regional (e.g., North American regional studbook) or international and is defined when the studbook is initiated. The studbook includes pedigrees of animals, a listing of the various locations in which animals have been held, and any other relevant information about the specimens (e.g., house names, behavioral notes, etc.). The entire history of each individual is traced in a studbook. Taken together, these collective histories in the computerized dataset describe the population's genetic and demographic identity. When studbooks are published by studbook keepers, these data are the primary focus of the document (though the studbook keeper may also include information on the species' biology and ecology, the status and distribution of wild populations, a bibliography of relevant publications, etc.)

Why Keep Studbooks?

Studbooks are primarily used for monitoring and managing populations in zoos and aquariums; without studbooks, it would be virtually impossible to manage populations scientifically. In the Association of Zoos and Aquariums (AZA), the Species Survival Plans[®] (SSP) and any other AZA managed programs use studbooks to manage specimens of a particular species at participating institutions as a single population.

Computerized studbook datasets provide accurate, up-to-date information in a standardized format; this standardized format enables detailed genetic and demographic analyses. For example, studbooks can be used to gain basic information about the current status of a population (numbers of individuals, genetic health, etc.), to help make decisions about which specimens to breed based on the best genetic pairings, and to help assess whether a population is stable, increasing, or decreasing in numbers. Within AZA, these decisions are generally made with the

¹ The section "Background on Studbooks" is adapted from information from the Studbook Guidelines and from the AZA's Studbook Factsheet (AZA, 2006)

assistance of a population biologist from the Population Management Center (PMC) and/or the Small Population Management Advisory Group (SPMAG).

The quality and consistency of data in studbooks are critical to the effectiveness of cooperative programs for species management. Genetic and demographic recommendations for population management are only as good as the data upon which they are based; thus, inconsistencies and errors in studbooks can compromise the desired effects of even the best management plans.

What is a Studbook Keeper?

A studbook keeper is the individual who compiles and maintains a population's studbook, researching and tracking the pedigree and demographic data on a group of animals (usually a specific species) in captivity. Much of this job involves ferreting out the "truth" from multiple versions of a specimen's record, and the studbook keeper is the only person focused on this pursuit from a population-level focus rather than an institution-level focus. The studbook keeper is often also the "species expert" who knows the data history, the history of a species in captivity, the species' biology in captivity and, where possible, in the wild, and the necessary information for appropriate population management.

What Data Are Included in a Studbook?

A studbook tracks the movement of each specimen for its entire life, starting with the date of capture or date of birth (if born in captivity), and ending with the date of death or the date at which the specimen leaves the region or managed population (or is lost-to-follow-up). Every event and location should be included in the database. In addition to the date and location of each event, the studbook should also include information on parentage, sex, origin, cause of death (if known), house name, transponder number, band or tattoo number, and any other information that will assist in tracking individual specimens.

Studbooks are limited in scope in several ways:

1) Taxonomic Scope

In general, the taxonomic scope of a studbook is a species, genus, or a group of closely related species or genera with relatively small population sizes. Interspecific hybrids are usually not listed in the studbooks for either species. If the combined living and historical population size is large, separate databases can be created for each subspecies. However, if all subspecies are included in a single database, each subspecies can be identified with a User Defined field (UDF; see page 54 on how to use and create UDFs). Because a UDF allows sorting and selection of specimens for reports and analyses, in most cases it is best to create a single database for all subspecies. For species with uncertain taxonomy (i.e., they might change as more information is accumulated), a single database will accommodate addition or loss of taxa. Combining all subspecies in a single database also facilitates tracking inter-subspecific crosses. Subspecific crosses should be included in the studbook because many populations are managed at the species level; as genetic variation is lost through time, more populations may be managed at this level. If data for different subspecies are kept in separate databases, it will not be possible to manage at the species level without reentering all of the data into a combined subspecies database.

2) Geographic Scope

AZA studbooks are approved at either the North American regional or international level. An international studbook should include all specimens of the species held in captivity anywhere in the world. AZA regional studbooks must include specimens that are being, or have been, held in the North American region and all ancestors of those specimens, regardless of whether they have ever been in the North American region. It is important that every regional and every international studbook trace and record each specimen's pedigree back to wild-caught specimens. This means that a regional studbook keeper does not stop at the regional boundaries when collecting data. The regional studbook keeper should enter all captive ancestors of specimens that have lived or are living in the region regardless of where those ancestors now live or have ever lived. Complete pedigrees are essential to reliable genetic analyses; incomplete pedigrees

hamper genetic analyses and must be "completed" via hypothetical ancestors and/or assumptions that are often little more than good guesses (see page 132 on assumptions in studbooks).

3) Temporal Scope

Zoo records for some species go back into the last century. Although many specimens do not reproduce successfully when a population is first initiated in captivity, their records may be valuable for demographic analyses (i.e., age-specific mortality). Thus, every effort should be made to include as many specimens as possible. Historic records may be added gradually, with successive versions of the entire historical studbook. Studbook keepers should not limit temporal scope because of perceived, or real, changes in husbandry or management. No specimen should be excluded from a studbook because it lived under "outmoded" management and husbandry regimes.

There are a few cases in which entering all specimens within the scope given above may be unrealistic and represent an inordinate amount of work without a corresponding benefit. These cases are rare and should be determined by the appropriate Taxon Advisory Group (TAG), in consultation with the SPMAG advisor and the studbook keeper.

4) Institutional Scope

Any and all institutions that can be verified as holding or having held specimens should be included in the studbook. Inclusion of data from an institution should not be contingent on whether it is a member or affiliate of AZA; if an institution provides data to the studbook keeper, it should be included in the studbook, provided it can be verified. When a reliable source reports a specimen's transfer to an institution that does not respond to the studbook keepers requests for information, the transfer should be accepted and the specimen should be denoted as lost-to-follow-up at the receiving institution (see page 48 on how to enter lost-to-follow-up).

History of Studbook Software

Computerized studbook datasets for AZA managed programs and many international programs are maintained in the **Small Population Analysis and Record Keeping System (SPARKS)** (ISIS, 2002). SPARKS has been used to enter and edit data, validate the data to check for errors, query the data for management and research purposes, and export data to the analytical software used for population management, including **Population Management 2000** (PM2000, Pollack et al. 2002), **ZooRisk** (Earnhardt et al., 2008), and **PMx** (Ballou et al., 2011).

The data maintained in SPARKS are supposed to represent the "truth" as represented in the respective records of each contributing institution or other source. However, for many species some studbook data are ambiguous (e.g., unknown origins, ages, parentages) and studbook keepers, upon the advice of their PMC or SPMAG advisor, often make plausible assumptions that facilitate use of studbook data for breeding-and-transfer plans. These assumptions are imposed before the data are exported to PM2000, ZooRisk, and PMx. One way to create analytical assumptions is to utilize **SPARK-plug** software (Thompson and Willis, 2001). SPARK-plug can import a SPARKS database, apply previous and/or new assumptions, create a record of all assumptions that can be used from year to year, and create a new analytical SPARKS database while leaving the true studbook unaltered; this analytical database can be used to export data to PM2000, ZooRisk, or PMx.

Species360 (formerly ISIS) has developed a new, centralized, real-time, online record-keeping system, **Zoological Information Management System (ZIMS)**, that will accept institutional records and eliminate the need to maintain studbook datasets in SPARKS. ZIMS for Studbooks was released in 2017.

Creation of **PopLink** was motivated to 1) replace SPARK-plug, folding the program functions into a program written in modern computer language (and thereby eliminating many bugs and run errors with changing operating systems), 2) enhance the ability of studbook keepers and population biologists to maintain and edit data used in population management, 3) give users new tools to clean-up and make analytical changes to studbook datasets. PopLink was designed to give users the ability to:

- Import a species studbook from SPARKS and manage its data within PopLink
- Assist with data management and manipulation (fixing errors, appropriately documenting studbook changes, prioritizing data clean-up)
- Assist with analytical assumption making for the purposes of population management (replacement of SPARK-plug)
- Import and compare data from multiple sources (SPARKS, SPARK-plug, other PopLink studbooks)
- Export data to software used in population management (PM2000, ZooRisk, PMx)
- Export data back to SPARKS format.

Chapter 2: GETTING STARTED IN POPLINK

For users accustomed to SPARKS software, PopLink will have some familiar features and some very different features. Highlights of some of the new features in PopLink include:

- The ability to view all of your data, much like an Excel or Access spreadsheet.
- Multiple systems for tracking and documenting your database, including tracking the user entering or editing data, sophisticated note-keeping systems, and storage of data histories (e.g. "old" data) for records that have been edited.
- A tool that allows you to compare different versions of a studbook and find differences
- Enhanced data validation routines to facilitate error clean-up
- New reports to assist you in cleaning up data, researching unknown data, and making analytical assumptions
- Storage of true studbook data and analytical assumptions in the same database to facilitate population management
- The ability to right-click on any table displaying data and quickly export that table to Excel
- Capabilities to track data related to social interactions, enclosure/social group history, and medical notes

INSTALLATION OF POPLINK

PopLink is available for download at <u>www.lpzoo.org/poplink</u>.

Software requirements for running PopLink:

• SQLLocalDB (will install within the setup of PopLink)

Note that if you are installing on a machine with Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 8, or Windows 10 you must have administrator privileges to proceed with installation. If you don't have administrative privileges, have an administrator install for you (see instructions in the InstallReadMe file in the PopLink 2.5 download folder).

To install PopLink:

- 1. Download the current, zipped version of the program and save it to your computer
- 2. Unzip the downloaded file (PopLink 2.5.zip) into a folder you designate on your computer.
- 3. Open the InstallReadMe file, and follow the instructions to install PopLink 2.5.

Once you've completed these steps, the installation automatically puts a PopLink shortcut on your desktop and you're ready to start PopLink 2.5.

If you have a previously installed version of PopLink (versions 1.3, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, or 2.4), PopLink 2.5 will automatically move your studbook folders into PopLink 2.5 for you. If you have an earlier version (PopLink 1.0-1.2), you can move your studbooks between the two versions by copying and pasting studbooks into C:\Documents and Settings\User Name\My Documents\PopLink\PopLink Databases. See the manual section "Changing File Storage Locations" for more information (page 17).

Optional program functions for power users

PopLink stores data in a SQL database, and "power users" who are interested in accessing and analyzing their data outside of PopLink can do so using SQL server Management Studio Express, which can be used to view, export, and run customized queries on the underlying database tables created by PopLink. For instructions on how to install SQL Server Management Studio Express and interact with PopLink in this way, please see Appendix 2.

A note for international users:

PopLink was initially and primarily developed for users whose computers' regional format settings are set to English (United States) or other regions with a MM/DD/YYYY date format. Although previous release versions required a user to change their computer to these settings if they were not already the default, version 2.5.2 should install more smoothly for users with other regional date settings. However, note that studbooks created using PopLink must be maintained on computers with a consistent date format for the lifetime of the database. Transferring a database between computers with different date formats (such as mm/dd/yyyy and dd/mm/yyyy) may cause unpredictable behavior or inaccurate date conversions. If importing a database from another user or moving databases between computers, please make sure that the new computer's locale is switched to the same locale as the previous computer before importing the database while working with PopLink. PopLink cannot maintain two databases with different date formats on the same computer. Contact us at <u>software@lpzoo.org</u> if you are an international user with questions about functionality.

LAUNCHING POPLINK – USER LOGIN

You can start the program by clicking on the PopLink shortcut placed on your desktop during installation. As the program starts up it will prompt you to login with a User ID. You can enter any desired identifier here (your full name, your initials, etc.), and PopLink will remember this user ID the next time you log into the program. This ID is used to track the user who made changes to the studbook database, exported data, ran reports, etc. After logging in, you have three options to choose from:



CREATING A NEW POPLINK DATABASE

After logging in to PopLink, you will have the option to open an existing database or create a new database. New databases are created in PopLink in three ways:

- 1. importing the desired data from an existing SPARKS studbook;
- 2. importing the dataset from a ZIMS download (note that although this option exists in the program, until ZIMS for Studbooks includes an export in PopLink format the option is not fully functional); or
- 3. creating a new "empty" database within PopLink.

Under "Step 2" you designate specific information depending on the method used to create your database: for SPARKS, you can navigate to the folder containing the studbook you wish to import from SPARKS (usually in your SPARKS folder on your C: drive) and highlight the desired studbook; for ZIMS download, navigate to the ZIMS file; for an empty PopLink database, you can specify whether the species is live bearing or egg laying.

Under "Step 3", you must enter

a name for your PopLink database and a description. If you're importing from SPARKS or ZIMS the default name will be the existing file's name; you may leave this default or change the studbook name. PopLink has no character length limitations on file name, but does not allow your studbook name to start with a number or include dashes "-", spaces, slashes "\", or other restricted characters. The program may prompt you to choose a new name if your studbook name has invalid characters.

2. **a text description (**optional**)** of your new database; this is a good place to record details about the purpose of the database (e.g. "this is a database created for use in the June 2011 planning meeting at Lincoln Park Zoo").

When these steps are completed, click on "Create My New Database Now" to proceed.



NOTE: If a studbook is currently in use in SPARKS, an error message will pop up and PopLink cannot open the studbook. Closing your studbook in SPARKS will allow PopLink to create your database.

At this point, your newly created studbook database will be opened in the Studbook Viewer in the main PopLink window. This studbook database is referred to as **translated data**; it is based on the SPARKS dataset but includes modifications and special features unique to PopLink. These modifications will be pointed out throughout the manual.

When you create a PopLink database from a SPARKS studbook, a zipped copy of your SPARKS studbook is archived in the PopLink database folder (e.g. in C:\Documents and Settings\User Name\My Documents\PopLink\PopLink Databases\PopLink Studbook Name\SPARKS backup\SPARKS Studbook Name). This folder (the "SPARKS studbook name" folder) can be unzipped and moved into your SPARKS directory if you wish to view the original studbook in SPARKS.

OPENING AN EXISTING POPLINK DATABASE

Any studbooks that you've previously created in PopLink are accessible through the Open an Existing Database dialogue box that pops up at the PopLink startup. This window includes a list of all databases that have been created to date. To select a database, highlight it and then select "Open Database" at the bottom. If you wish to delete a database, highlight it and select "Delete Database" at the bottom of the window. To escape from this window at any time, you may click on the "Cancel" button on the bottom right of the window.

Studbook databases created in previous versions of PopLink can be read by PopLink 2.5. Your 1.3, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, and 2.4 databases will automatically be moved into 2.5 upon installation. See the following section about moving studbooks if your databases are not automatically moved.

If your studbooks from previous versions of PopLink violate any of PopLink 2.5's naming restrictions, including starting with numbers or incorporating spaces, dashes, slashes, or other restricted characters, the program will prompt you that your studbook name is invalid. If this error message pops-up, use Windows Explorer to navigate to C:\My Documents\PopLink\PopLink Databases and rename the studbook folder with a name that does not violate SQL naming restrictions. You can then open the studbook through the Open Databases dialogue box.

SETTINGS

Settings	×
PopLink Files and Databases Location	
C:\Users\kmelton\Documents\PopLink	Browse
Module Visibility	
Show Social Events module	
Show Enclosure module	
Show Medical Notes module	ОК
Advanced	Cancel

The Settings pop-up allows you to specify where you want your PopLink files and databases, as well as their exports and reports, to be stored. The Settings pop-up also provides the option to toggle the Social, Enclosure, and Medical data modules on and off. The Settings box is not studbook specific – any settings you specify are applied across any studbook you might open.

PopLink Files and Databases Storage Location

This location specifies where the PopLink folder, located by default in My Documents, is stored on a user's computer.



Changing File Storage Locations

Changing file storage locations should not be done frequently – the simplest setup for you as a studbook keeper and us when we need to assist you is to leave your PopLink files stored in the default location of C:\My Documents\PopLink (which can also be described with the address C:\Users\User Name\Documents\PopLink depending on your Operating System). Changing this default location will typically not be necessary unless your My Documents folder is mapped to a network drive instead of a location on your hard drive. If that is the case, you can use this Settings option to store it elsewhere on your C: drive (we suggest creating a new folder called C:\PopLink

and browsing to that in the address box). For more details, see the installation instructions in Chapter 2: Getting Started in PopLink.



NOTE: When changing the location of your PopLink folder, all the associated files will be moved and then the files in the previous location will be <u>deleted</u>. Consequently, if you've changed the location in the past but want to set it back to the "default" of My Documents, you'll need to manually create a new folder titled PopLink in your My Documents folder (hit Browse and then use the "Make New Folder" option), and select that folder as your new location. When creating a new folder, highlight the

desired location (i.e. My Documents) before selecting Make New Folder option.

Module Visibility

The Module Visibility feature allows you to show or hide any or all of the optional modules (only the Social, Enclosures, and Medical modules). When selected, the module's data tables will be visible and editable within PopLink and the associated reports will show up in the Reports menu. When unchecked, the module and its reports are hidden. No data are deleted or lost when a module is hidden; when toggled back on, all the data previously entered will still be present. As a default, the three new modules are unselected and not shown. Once selected and shown, they will remain that way until you unselect them.

Note that the Settings functionality can also be accessed from the Edit dropdown menu, although you cannot change the file storage location while you have a database in PopLink open.

Advanced Settings

Settings	>
PopLink Files and Databases Location	
C:\Users\kmelton\Documents\PopLink	Browse
Module Visibility	
Show Social Events module	
Show Enclosure module	
Show Medical Notes module	ок
Advanced	Cancel
DB Type SQL Express (default)	~
Connection Info	
Server	
Authentication	~
Login	
Password	
Test Connection Create Lo	cal DB Instance

Advanced settings was added to PopLink2.5 to be better adept at handling different instances of SQL. The default setting for PopLink2.5 in DB Type of the Advanced settings is "LocalDB". Local DB is used for sorting and displaying the data. "Existing SQL Express" along with the server name "(localdb)\PopLink25" and user login and password is for users with an existing copy of Microsoft SQL Express installed on their computer or network. "Existing SQL Server" along with the server name "(localdb)\PopLink25" and user login and password is for users with an existing copy of SQL Server already installed on their network.

SAVING, BACKING-UP, MOVING, DELETING AND ACCESSING POPLINK DATABASES

When you create a new studbook database, PopLink automatically saves that database; you never have to formally save your studbook while you are working on it or before exiting.

The easiest way to create a backup (e.g. a copy) of your database is to use the "Backup Database" menu option under the File drop-down menu. The default backup location places the database in a folder on your desktop; this folder can then be zipped and emailed, backed up to a flash drive, moved to a network folder, etc.

You can move your PopLink databases using Windows Explorer by locating the studbook you want to move in C:\My Documents\PopLink\PopLink Databases. To move the studbook(s), copy and paste the studbook's folder between one computer's PopLink Databases folder and the others'.

To delete a database, use the Delete function in the Open Database dialogue box. If you end up deleting a database through Windows Explorer, follow the instructions in Appendix 2, Deleting a Database to remove it from SQL Server as well.

CHECKLIST FOR STUDBOOK KEEPERS IMPORTING FOR THE FIRST TIME

When you start using PopLink to maintain your studbook dataset, there are a few important steps to ensure that your studbook is translated and maintained appropriately. Later manual sections will describe in more detail how to carry out some of these steps.

- 1) Discuss with your SPMAG or PMC advisor before you decide to maintain your database in PopLink.
- 2) Run a SPARKS data validation before importation into PopLink. If you have any non-physical birth events (coarse validation error T-22 in SPARKS), you should fix this error in your SPARKS studbook before importation. PopLink strips non-physical events out of the event stream; see page 25 for more details.
- 3) Import dataset into PopLink
- 4) Double-check that you have the same number of historic and living specimens as in your SPARKS dataset
- 5) Run clean-up mnemonics (see manual section in Chapter 6)
- 6) Run clean-up UDF casing (see manual section in Chapter 6; this is optional, it does not impact your data but is mostly for aesthetics)
- 7) Run delete empty UDF (see manual section in Chapter 6)
- 8) Run PopLink data validation and address errors as appropriate (see manual section in Chapter 6)
- 9) Look at the Specimen Notes table, sort by name, and look at the PopLink Assumptions notes these document any changes PopLink made on importation, and can be a useful guide to the changes (many of which are referred to in the rest of the items on this list).
- 10) Double check PopLink's assumed dates of contraception for any contracepted/neutered individuals (see manual section on the Reproductive Data Table in Chapter 3)
- 11) Double check whether any specimens have Sexing Notes in the Specimen Notes table (see manual section on the Sex Data Table); if they do, edit specimen's Sex Data Table data to reflect the sex change date (see manual section on Entering/Editing Sex Data in Chapter 4)
- 12) Check the Studbook Overview Table (see manual section on Studbook Overview in Chapter 3), and edit any fields that did not import appropriately (some fields may have extra characters because of importation issues, and sometimes data are not imported in for some fields because of the format of the SPARKS file that these data are based on)
- 13) If you have an analytical (xxstudbookname) dataset, discuss with your SPMAG or PMC advisor about appropriately importing those data (see Chapter 9)
- 14) Contact the studbook analyst at the Population Management Center for more assistance (studbook@lpzoo.org).

Chapter 3: VIEWING AND MANAGING DATA IN POPLINK

ORIENTATION

Once a database has been created and opened, PopLink will open its main program window; important program functions can be found in the upper left hand corner:



PopLink displays the studbook name in the upper left hand corner of the window. The eight pull-down menus directly below the blue bar can be used to navigate throughout the program. The shortcut buttons below the menu functions can be used to (in order from left to right): Create a New Studbook, Open an Existing Studbook, Edit a Specimen's Record, View Data (i.e., jump to the studbook viewer), Run Data Validation, or View a Specimen Report.

STUDBOOK VIEWER

Once a database has been created and opened, PopLink will display the Master data table of the Translated Data (i.e. your studbook data from SPARKS translated into PopLink format) in the Studbook Viewer window:

Sunbittern1	100	2158	Contraction of the local division of the loc	-		-			
File Edit View (Overlay	Validate Reports	Export Help						
0 0 0 0	2 😚								
Select Filters As of 9/30/2011 AND Status = Living									
Totals: 62.49.8	(119)	at 53 Institution	s	^ No Sort (Order Applied	<u>^</u> No	Edits	<u>^</u>	
Currentness Da	ate: 3/2	2/2010		*					
Master	Denr	aductiva Event	a Caasimaa M			raa Madiaal G			
Chudhools	Repr		s Specimen N	OLES UDFS					
ID	Edit	Current Sex	Location	Local ID	Sire	Dam	Hatch Date	Hat	
56		Male	NZP-WASH	205380	8	16	5/17/1978	None	
122		Female	BALTIM AQ	880307	77	36	2/15/1987	None	
123		Male	PHILADELP	203560	102	90	2/25/1987	None	
139		Male	RIO GRAND	B21782	77	36	4/25/1988	None	
140		Female	SD-WAP	488495	77	36	5/25/1988	None	
153		Male	BIRMINGHM	1770	18	44	8/16/1988	None	
158		Female	FRANKLINP	89A935	66	68	10/24/1988	None	
170		Male	DALLAS	906764	57	80	8/17/1989	None	
182		Female	AUDUBON	1834	88	158	5/13/1990	None	
1.0								A CONTRACTOR OF	

The PopLink Translated Data contains a total of six different data tables accessible via tabs: Master, Sex, Reproductive, Events, Specimen Notes, User Defined Fields (UDFs), and the Studbook Overview. In addition, if you opted to show them using the Settings pop-up, you will also see the Social, Enclosure, and Medical tables. These tables can be returned to from any other screen by selecting "Translated Data" from the "View" drop-down menu or clicking on "View Data" shortcut button.

Above the data, PopLink reports 1) what filters are being applied to the data (see Chapter 5 for more details on filters), 2) the total numbers of individuals in the viewer, denoted as Males.Females.Unknown (Total), 3) the total

number of current institutions for animals in the viewer, 4) whether the table has been sorted from its original order, 5) which specimens have been edited in the current session, and 6) the currentness date for the studbook.



NOTE: In any data table, and many reports, double-clicking on a specimen's Studbook ID will pop-up a specimen report which displays the entire record for that individual. Edits can be made to a specimen's record by clicking on the Edit button directly to the right of its Studbook ID button (for more details, see Chapter 4).

In most data tables (including those displayed in reports), you can right-click anywhere in the table and select "Export to Excel", which will automatically pop-up a spreadsheet version of the table you're viewing.

Sorting

Data in the Studbook Viewer can be sorted by clicking on the column headers at the top of any field. By default, entries are displayed in ascending numerical order of Studbook ID. Clicking once on a column header will sort the entries in ascending order; clicking again will sort the entries in descending order. Fields with both numeric and alphabetic entries will sort numeric entries before alphabetic entries. When a field is selected for sorting, its button will have an arrow indicating whether the sorting is in ascending or descending order. Note that data can only be sorted by one column at a time; no "double-sorting" occurs.

DATA TABLES

MASTER DATA TABLE

🕏 Sunbittern									
File Edit View Overlay Validate Reports Export Help									
Select Filters As of 9/21/2009 AND Status = Living									
Totals: 59.47.1	.2 (118)	at 51 Institutio	ns	No Sort Or	der Applied	S No	Edits	~	
Currentness Da	ate: 6/2,	/2001							
Master Repro	ductive	Sex Event	s Specimen No	otes UDFs S	tudbook Overvie	ew			
Studbook ID	Edit	Current Sex	Current Location	Current Local ID	Sire	Dam	Hatch Date	Hatcl	
8		Male	CLEVELAND	920543	WILD	WILD	7/1/1961	Unkno' 🗉 🛛	
29		Male	PITTS CA	132	WILD	WILD	7/1/1962	Unkno	
52		Male	DENVER	960096	11	12	7/31/1976	None	
56		Male	NZP-WASH	205380	8	16	5/17/1978	None	
66		Male	CHICAGOLP	B8138	10	6	3/26/1981	None	
76		Female	MILWAUKEE	B3688	242	246	10/5/1982	None	
77		Male	SAN ANTON	960334	8	16	2/2/1983	None	

The Master data table summarizes basic information on the specimens in the studbook database. Some of the fields in this table (Studbook ID, Sire, Dam, Birth Type, Birth Date, Birth Date Estimate, Rearing, Owner) are based on data entered directly into the Master table; all other fields (Estimated Conception Date, Current Sex, Current Reproductive, Current Status, Current Location, Current Age, Current Age Est., Current House Name, Current Local ID, and Current Enclosure) are based on data entered into the eight other tables in the translated data tables in your PopLink dataset (e.g. the Sex table, the Events table, and the Enclosures table if it is shown, etc.).

For more details on how to enter data into specific Master Data Table fields, see page 21. A few notes on how PopLink fills in specific fields:

Estimated Conception Date

PopLink reports the estimated conception date in order to aid population managers in their attempt to identify unknown parentage. The conception date of a given specimen is calculated based on that specimen's birthdate (and estimate) and the gestation period entered during studbook creation (which can be edited in the Studbook Overview Data Table). This date should be viewed as a general guide of when conception may have taken place and will have the same date estimator (i.e. the same level of certainty) as the birthdate's estimator.

All "Current" Fields

These fields (e.g., "Current Sex," "Current Location") display the **current** (for living individuals) or **last** (for dead, lost-to-follow-up, or released individuals) information for any given field. Note that, if you set an As Of date filter (see Chapter 5 for more details), these fields do not reflect the "current" status as of that date, but the current status as of today's date. If a specimen has a completely unknown birthdate, age cannot be calculated and the Current Age field will display "---". The "Current Enclosure" field is based on data in the Enclosures table if relevant records exist for an individual (these data are optional and may not be tracked in all studbooks). If there are no relevant enclosure records, this field will display "Not Reported"; if an animal has some Enclosure records but none are current/last, this field will display "None Current".

Owner

In general, studbook keepers are not expected, or encouraged, to track ownership, as doing so can often cause problems (e.g., confusing ownership with physical location, or unintended consideration of the studbook as a legal document). However, for some species, ownership information may be useful to the operation of cooperative management plans. In such a case, it is possible to track ownership in PopLink (see page 41 for more details). If ownership was tracked in the imported SPARKS studbook, the OWNER field in the Master Data Table will display the *most recent owner* based on the ownership transactions in the SPARKS MOVES.dbf file. If no ownership events were detected on import, this field will display *not recorded*.



Guidelines Note 1. Ownership

Specimen ownership can be a very involved issue, particularly with the advent of multi-party breeding loans. Although owners often report information that indicates specimens were transferred via loans, tracking the actual ownership of studbook specimens is not the responsibility of the studbook keeper. The terms of individual transfers should be tracked by the institutions themselves. In most cases, there is no reason for ownership to be included in the database. Ownership does not usually impact development of population management plans.

There are good reasons to omit ownership from studbooks. For example, there have been several instances of ownership records in studbooks being consulted for legal issues. Some state and governmental agencies may consider studbooks to be the official (legal) record of a specimen's history. Under some interpretations therefore, a "transfer" could be construed as a sale, loan, donation, trade or exchange unless different types of transfers are clearly noted for every specimen in the studbook. Under extreme circumstances, this could also place the studbook keeper in litigation.

Ownership has, in the past, been confused with location; this was due to SPARKS data entry methods for ownership (nonphysical) and other (physical) events. This issue is eliminated in PopLink because current owner, if tracked, is a state in the Master record rather than an event in the Event record.

For some species, ownership information may be useful to the operation of cooperative management plans. When there is a special reason to track ownership, it is possible to do so in SPARKS. However, the studbook keeper should only track ownership when (1) it has been discussed and requested by a management group or population manager, (2) complete ownership data are available for every living specimen, and (3) ownership data are carefully verified upon entry into the database to avoid mistakes. Ownership issues concerning SSP or other recommended moves require communication directly between the institutions involved; the Species Coordinator is not responsible for tracking ownership per se.

REPRODUCTIVE DATA TABLE

🗊 Sunbittern							
File Edit View Ove	erlay Vali	date Reports Exp	ort Help				
D 🗁 🥒 🗎 🖸	3 🤺						
		A		. I ii iin n			
Select Filter	rs	AS OF 9/21/200	9 AND Status =	= Living			
Totals: 59.47.1	2 (118)	at 51 Institutio	ns	No Sort	Order Applied	🔄 No Edits	~ ~
Currentness Da	te: 6/2,	/2001					
Master Repro	ductive	Sex Event	s Specimen No	otes UDFs	Studbook Overview		
Studbook ID	Edit	Reproductiv e	Event Date	Event Date Est.	e		
66		Not Contrace	3/26/1981	None			
76		Not Contrace	10/5/1982	None			≡
77		Not Contrace	2/2/1983	None			
87		Not Contrace	10/31/1983	None			
88		Not Contrace	11/11/1983	None			
95		Not Contrace	8/17/1984	None			
102		Not Contrace	8/2/1985	None			
108		Not Contrace	6/5/1986	None			

The Reproductive Data table can be used to track changes in the reproductive status of individual specimens. It displays all reproductive status events of each specimen, including the Reproductive Status, the Event Date for when reproductive status was assessed, and the Event Date Estimate. PopLink recognizes three different possibilities for Reproductive status: Not Contracepted, Contracepted, and Neutered/Sterile.

Like Sex, reproductive status is treated as an event stream rather than a constant state in PopLink because it can change throughout a specimen's life. Most specimens will be entered with a not contracepted status at birth, but throughout their lives could be placed on and removed from contraception multiple times.



Upon importation from SPARKS, PopLink creates a reproductive event for each individual as of their birthdate (Reproductive Status = Not Contracepted, Event date = specimen birthdate, Event Date Estimate = any birthdate estimate that may exist). Any additional changes in Reproductive Status are taken from the SPARKS sex field. For example, if a SPARKS specimen was designated as a contracepted or neutered

male or female, PopLink creates a second Reproductive Event changing the Reproductive Status **as of the date the studbook was imported into PopLink** (e.g. Reproductive Status = Contracepted, Event date = date of importation into PopLink, Event Date Estimate = None). For individuals that were designated as contracepted/neutered in SPARKS, there may be further details on the date of that event if they were entered into SPARKS as a "Contraception Note". In PopLink these are stored in the Specimen Notes table ("Contraception Note"); they can be used to edit the Event date for the contraception event from the PopLink default date.

SEX DATA TABLE

👹 Sunbittern						
File Edit View Ove	erlay Vali	date Reports Exp	ort Help			
D 🗀 🥒 🖻 🖸	2 💏					
Select Filte	rs	As of 9/21/200	9 AND Status =	= Living		
Totals: 59.47.1	2 (118)	at 51 Institutio	ns	🔄 No Sort Or	der Applied	🛆 No Edits
Currentness Da	ite: 6/2	/2001				<u>×</u>
carcina icas de	1001 072	2001				
Master Repro	ductive	Sex Event	s Specimen No	otes UDFs St	tudbook Overview	
Studbook	Edit	Sev	Event Date	Event Date		
ID	Luit		Evenie Date	Est.		
438		Male	1/24/1998	None		
441		Male	6/23/1998	None		
442		Female	2/1/1998	None		
443		Female	8/6/1998	None		
444		Unknown	7/10/1998	None		
446		Male	6/19/1997	None		
		***************************************	¥	·····	1	

The Sex data table displays all sex events of each specimen, including the recorded Sex, the Event Date for when sex was determined, and the Event Date Estimate. PopLink recognizes five different possibilities for Sex status: Female, Male, Unknown, Abnormal, and Hermaphrodite.

Unlike in SPARKS, the sex of a specimen in PopLink is treated as an event stream rather than a constant state, since the sex status of an individual can change during its life. Many specimens may only have a single entry in the Sex Data Table (i.e. specimens could be reliably sexed from birth); however, specimens that are not sexually dimorphic or where sex is not easily identifiable at birth could initially be classified as Unknown Sex, until genetic testing or until reproductive maturity confirms the sex. In a case where a specimen's sex is initially unknown or misidentified, a specimen would have multiple entries in the sex data table. For example, in the table above specimen 485 was unsexed at birth (its birthdate was the sex event date, 7/18/2000) and was determined to be female after genetic testing on 10/2/2006.



Upon importation from SPARKS, PopLink takes each individual's SPARKS sex and creates a sex event for that individual as of their birthdate (e.g. Sex = Male, Event date = specimen birthdate, Event Date Estimate = any birthdate estimate that may exist). Reproductive status (e.g., Neutered or Contracepted) is stripped out of these data fields in PopLink, and thus males in PopLink include individuals designated as male, contracepted male, or neutered male in SPARKS; females in PopLink include individuals

designated as female, contracepted female, or neutered female from SPARKS. There is no difference in translation of Unknown and Abnormal sex.

In some versions of SPARKS, when sex is edited for an individual specimen a note is automatically added to the SPECIALS file (a "Sexing Note" with the date the change was made). If desired, you could check the Specimen Notes Data Table for any specimens with Sexing Notes and edit the Sex Data Table to reflect these different sex events; for more details on how to make these edits, see page 43.

EVENTS DATA TABLE

😼 Sunbitt	tern								
File Edit '	View Ove	rlay V ali o	date Reports Exp	ort Help					
D 🗁 🖌	/] 💏							
			Ac. of 0 (01 (000		Lining				
Sel	ect Filter	'S	AS OF 9/21/200	9 AND Status =	= LIVING				
Totals:	59.47.1	2 (118)	at 51 Institutio	ns	No Sort Or	der Applied	No 🔄	Edits	
Current	ness Da	te: 6/2/	/2001		4				
Montor	Doprov	du oti vo	Sov Event		⊻ teolupeole	hudhaak Quanuis	l		
Master	Reprod	ucuve		s specimen No	i I	Luddook Overvie	*** T		
Stud	book D	Edit	Code	Location	Local ID	Date	Date Est.		
8			Wild Capture	S.AMERICA	NONE	1/1/1962	Year		
8			Transfer	MAMI RARE		1/1/1962	Year		
8			Transfer	NY BRONX		3/5/1963	None		
8			Transfer	NZP-WASH	32545A	8/18/1967	None		
8			Transfer	CLEVELAND	920543	5/28/1992	None		
29			Wild Capture	BAHBLANCA	NONE	1/1/1963	Year		
29			Transfer	CHASE		1/1/1963	Year		
29			Transfer	PITTS CA	132	4/14/1964	None		
52			Hatch	HOUSTON	7974	7/31/1976	None		

The Events Data Table lists, in chronological order by specimen, all events that have occurred for each specimen in the dataset. Information in the Events data table includes **Transaction Code** (i.e., "Event type"), **Location** (of the transaction), **Local ID** (of the animal, when included), **Transaction Date**, and **Transaction Date Estimate**.



PopLink recognizes eight different Event types: Captive Birth, Wild Capture, Transfer (to another institution), Release (into the wild), Recapture (from the wild), Death, Go LTF (Lost-to-Follow-Up), and Return From LTF. PopLink does not include two events previously tracked in SPARKS: ownership (nonphysical transactions) and Management Group In/Out; these transactions were excluded because they are irregularly used, difficult to maintain, and not recommended for tracking in the Studbook

Guidelines. If a specific specimen had these types of transactions upon studbook importation, the transactions are stripped out of the events data table. When this occurs, PopLink automatically makes note of it for that specimen in the Specimen Notes Table. Note that, although not recommended for tracking in the guidelines, PopLink does allow you to enter current owner (see page 41) if necessary in your studbook.

Note that when data are filtered (see Chapter 5), if a specimen fits into a given filter (e.g. living in between 1/1/1990 and 1/1/2006), all of that specimen's events will be displayed in this table, even if the events occurred outside the filter date range.

SPECIMEN NOTES DATA TABLE

😼 Sunbittern							
File Edit View Ove	erlay Vali	date Reports E	xport Help				
🗅 🗁 🥒 🗎 🖸	3 🤣						
		Ap. of 0 (01 (0)		- Liuina			
Select Filte	rs	AS OF 9/21/20	109 AND Status :	= LIMING			
Totals: 59.47.1	2 (118)	i at 51 Institui	ions	No Sort O	rder Applied	🔄 No Edits	
Currentness Da	te: 6/2,	/2001					
Masterl	ے بندے بلے	len. Inu	Specimen N	otoc lupe- la	e de la comunia]	
™aster Repro	auctive	Sex Eve		UUES UDES S	LUCOOK OVERVIE	:w	
Studbook ID	Edit	Description	n Comment	Note Date	User Edited		<u> </u>
56		Breeder Nun	n NZP3	9/24/1987	SPARKS		≡
122		Breeder Nun	DENVER 10	3/9/1988	SPARKS		
122		Egg Lay Date	: infertile eggs	12/5/1992	SPARKS		
122		Egg Lay Date	infertile eggs	9/1/1993	SPARKS		
122		Egg Lay Date	e infertile eggs	12/10/1993	SPARKS		
122		Note	Imprinted bir	8/17/2001	SPARKS		
153		Breeder Nun) SAN AN 10	1/4/1989	SPARKS		
153		Note	Imprinted bir	8/17/2001	SPARKS		
88		Breeder Num	I SAN AN 3	4/19/1984	SPARKS		

The Specimen Notes Table is used to record important text information about specific specimens as text notes. A given specimen may have no Notes (and will therefore not show up in this table) or single/multiple Notes. The **Description** displays the type of note (based on SPARKS note types and additional PopLink note types). The **Comment** field is a text box of unlimited length. The **Note Date** field can be edited by the user to reflect the relevant date for each specimen note and the **User Edited** field gives the source of the comment (SPARKS for any imported comments, and whoever is logged into PopLink for any new comments). For changes PopLink makes to the data during translation (e.g. separating sex and reproductive status), the description will display 'PopLink Assumption Note', comments will explain the changes in the translated data, and the user will be whomever was logged into PopLink when the database was created.

USER DEFINED FIELDS DATA TABLE

File Edit View Ove	erlay Vali	date Repi	orts Expo	ort Help					
D 🗀 🥒 🖻 🕻	2 💏								
Select Filte	rs	No Hilter	s Applie	d					
Totals: 145.152	2.2 (299) at 75 (Institutio	ons	🔄 No Sort (Order Applied	📥 Ed	its: 19, 18, 17,	15 🔼
Currentrace De		/2006			×		<u>~</u>		
Currentitiess Da	ite. 175,	/2000							
Master Repro	ductive	Sex	Events	Specimen No	otes UDFs	Studbook Overvi	ew		
Studbook	Edit	SSDAN	ITMAL	SUBSPECIE		PHYS_PRO	BLOOD	RECTAL_UL	PPOGE
ID	Luit	00101		S		В	DECOD	Т	
15		У		(no subsp)	Alice	n	У	n	
17		n		(no subsp)	Gerry II/Siss	У			
18		n		(no subsp)	Panya	n	У	n	n
19		у		(no subsp)	Jean	n	n		

The User Defined Fields (UDF) Table contains any UDFs created in SPARKS for your imported studbook population. UDFs can be used to define subpopulations within your studbook.



Guidelines Note 2. UDFs

UDFs allow the studbook keeper great flexibility when defining the population that is to be managed. UDFs can be used to identify subspecies, color phases, hybrids, chromosome type, common defects, proven-breeder, in the SSP, other management plans, etc. With a UDF the user can define a specific subset of the data for analysis. For example, once identified with a UDF, the studbook keeper can analyze just one subspecies out of the entire studbook database. Use of several UDFs simultaneously will allow a creative studbook keeper to divide the database into a wide range of subsets for analysis.

Some UDFs will remain constant over a specimen's entire lifespan. Subspecies would usually be such a UDF, unless the specimen was misidentified or the subspecies definition was to change. However, some UDFs may change with time (e.g., nonproven parent to proven parent). When using UDFs, it is extremely important to keep them up to date if their status changes. It is easy to forget this step in updating the studbook, because the specimen is already entered. The UDF is only as good as the studbook keeper's updating service.

SOCIAL DATA TABLE

File Edit	View Overlay	Validate Reports	Export Help					
	1							
Sel	ect Filters	As of 10/22/20	12 AND Status	= Living				
Totals:	3.7.0 (10) at 3	Institutions		 Sorted by: 	Comment Descending	1		
Comment	Data E/2	2/2012		-				
Current	ness Date: 5/2.	2/2012		÷				
Master	Sex Repro	ductive Event	s Specimen N	otes UDFs S	ocial Enclosures Me	dical Studbook	Overview	
Edit	Event	Event Date	Date Est	Outcome	Comment T	Related		
Luit	Lvent	Lvent Date	Date LSG	outcome	ial Enclosures Medical Studbook Overview Comment v Related Specimen pat over treats las 976 1129 iolicited Hank, suc 716 979 irosocial grooming 185 304 1029			
	Altercation	2/6/2012	None	-	spat over treats las	976	1129	
	Breeding Inte	3/20/2012	None	+	Solicited Hank, suc	716	979	
	Introduction -	1/1/1996	None	+	prosocial grooming	185	304	1029

The Social Data Table allows you to track the social interactions for individuals within your studbook, if desired. This module enables tracking over time of major social events, which individuals are involved, and the event's general outcomes. These types of data can be useful when trying to answer questions like: "have these two individuals been introduced before?", or "are they behaviorally compatible?". This module can also be helpful when tracking breeding compatibility and competency if it is consistently used to record breeding behavior and outcomes. This can help answer questions such as: "who has this individual shown breeding behaviors towards?", "how closely is this pair bonded," or "at what age did an individual first start exhibiting breeding behaviors?". This module is optional and can be hidden by using the Settings option from the Edit menu.

Information in the Social Data Table includes the **Event**, which includes six event types: Introduction (visual, physical/restricted, and full), Altercation, Breeding Interaction, Prosocial, and Other. For each event, you also track the **Event Date**, **Date Estimate**, **Outcome** (+, -, or 0 for neutral), and any desired **Comment** on the specifics of the

event. In addition, it lists the **Related Specimens** who were involved in the event. Clicking on each Related Specimen will pop-up an individual's Specimen Report.

The way event types are used may vary from studbook to studbook depending on the important social interactions and behaviors of a species; if tracking and analyzing these data, be sure to be consistent within your studbook and record your conventions in the Studbook Overview Notes section.



NOTE: Because social events by definition involve multiple individuals, the Social table is <u>event-based</u> rather than individual-based like the rest of the data tables. In the Social data table, there is no Studbook ID on the far left of the table; instead, each row represents a unique social event that encompasses multiple animals. Each event is anchored in the individual animal's record in which the event was originally created. When you select the edit button for a specific social event from the Social data table, the edit data screen that appears will be for the anchor specimen. The event can also be edited through any of the Related Specimens' records. When edited, a Social table is all Balated Specimens' seconds.

event will be updated in all Related Specimens' records.

ENCLOSURES DATA TABLE

Overlay	Validate Reports E	xport Help							
9 💏									
rs	As of 9/27/2011 /	AND Status	s = Living						
7) at 2 i	Institutions		 No Sort O 	rder Applied					
te: 9/7	/2010		* *						
Repr	oductive Events	Specimen	Notes UDFs S	ocial Enclosure	es Medical	Stu	dbook Overview	N	
Edit	Enclosure	Name	Enter Date	Enter Date Est.	Exit Date	2	Exit Date Est.	Comment	
	Holding 1 (CHICA	AGOLP)	1/1/2005	None	3/23/2009	-	None		
	Exhibit B (CHICA	GOLP)	3/23/2009	None			None	moved for breeding intro	-
	Holding 2 (CHICA	AGOLP)	1/1/2010	None	5/12/2010	-	None		
	Exhibit A (CHICA	GOLP)	5/12/2010	None			None		
	Euclidite C (CHICA)	-			<u></u>		Nono	ó	
	Dverlay Image: Series Image: Series	Overlay Validate Reports E 1 1 1 1 2 As of 9/27/2011 1 7) at 2 Institutions 1 1 1 1 1 1 7) at 2 Institutions 1 1 1 1 1	Overlay Validate Reports Export Help 1 Image: Construction of the second	Overlay Validate Reports Export Help Image: Second S	Overlay Validate Reports Export Help Image: Second S	Overlay Validate Reports Export Help Image: Second S	Overlay Validate Reports Export Help 3 ☆ As of 9/27/2011 AND Status = Living 7) at 2 Institutions No Sort Order Applied ite: 9/7/2010 ↓ Reproductive Events Specimen Notes UDFs Social Enclosures Medical Stu Edit Enclosure Name Enter Date Enter Date Exit Date Holding 1 (CHICAGOLP) 1/1/2005 None 3/23/2009 • Holding 2 (CHICAGOLP) 1/1/2010 None 5/12/2010 • Exhibit B (CHICAGOLP) 5/12/2010 None 5/12/2010 •	Overlay Validate Reports Export Help 3 *** As of 9/27/2011 AND Status = Living 7) at 2 Institutions No Sort Order Applied ** Reproductive Events Specimen Notes UDFs Social Enclosures Medical Studbook Overview Edit Enclosure Name Enter Date Enter Date Exit Date Exit Date Est. Holding 1 (CHICAGOLP) 1/1/2005 None 3/23/2009 None None Holding 2 (CHICAGOLP) 1/1/2010 None 5/12/2010 None Exhibit B (CHICAGOLP) 5/12/2010 None None None Exhibit A (CHICAGOLP) 5/12/2010 None None None	Overlay Validate Reports Export Help As of 9/27/2011 AND Status = Living As of 9/27/2011 AND Status = Living No Sort Order Applied /) at 2 Institutions No Sort Order Applied Image: Comparison of the status and the status a

The Enclosure Data Table allows you to track the enclosure, and thus social group history, of the animals within your studbook. These data help to answer questions such as "what enclosures has Studbook #23 lived in over their life?", "who have they lived with", and "who are they living with now?". The implications of these data are far reaching – from gauging the social aptitude of an individual to tracing possible disease contacts. If maintained consistently for a studbook or even a subset of a studbook (e.g. a single institution with a large portion of the population), it can contain a wealth of useful information. This module is optional and can be hidden using the Settings option from the Edit menu.

Information in the Enclosure Data Table includes the **Enclosure Name**, which is pre-defined using the User Defined Enclosures functionality (see page 61). **Enter dates**, **Exit dates**, **Date Estimates**, and any desired **Comments** on the specifics of the move into the enclosure. Each individual can have multiple Enclosure records over its lifetime.

MEDICAL DATA TABLE

File Edit View	Overlay	Validate Reports	Export Help						
	3 就								
Select Filte	ers	As of 10/22/201	2 AND Status =	= Living					
Totals: 3.7.0 (1	10) at 3	Institutions		No Se	ort Order Ap	plied			
Currentness Da	te: 5/2	2/2012		<u>^</u>					
Master Sex	Repr	oductive Events	Specimen Not	es UDF	s Social	Enclosures M	edical Studb	ook Overview	
Studbook ID	Edit	Category	Туре	Value	Unit of Measure	Start Date	End Date	Observer	Comment
716		Diagnostics	Culture			1/1/1995	•	tg	rectal culture collected during routine
716		General Medic	•			1/1/1998		tg	regurgitation commonly seen, vet say
716		Medical Alert	Permanent		•	1/1/2003	•	tg	ALLERGY - peanuts (no peanut butter
716		Medical Proced	Medical Exam			1/1/2005	•	tg	yearly physical: weight, blood, culture
716		Medication	Vaccine	200	Milligram(s	1/1/2005	•	tg	VACCINE - flu shot delivered during y
716		Weight		110	Pound(s)	1/1/2005		ta	weight at yearly physical

The Medical Data Table allows you to track important medical records for individuals. This is not meant to be a replacement for a full medical record-keeping system (e.g. MedARKs), but can be a useful tool in tracking major events in an animal's health, as well as medical information relevant to population management and daily care. Having this type of information easily accessible can facilitate timely answers for health-related questions and medical emergencies. This module is optional and can be hidden using the Settings option from the Edit menu.

Information in the Medical Data Table is organized by **Category**, which describes one of eight different kinds of medical notes (Clinical Sign, Diagnostics, Disease Status, General Medical Note, Medical Alert, Medical Procedure, Medication, and Weight). The **Type** field gives more details specific to each Category. The **Value**, **Unit of Measurement** and **End Date** only appear for specific note Categories and only appear as options when appropriate. The **Start Date**, **Observer**, and **Comment** appear for every note Category and Type. Each individual can have multiple Medical records over its lifetime.

STUDBOOK OVERVIEW

😴 Sunbittern1			x
File Edit View Overlay Validate Reports	Export	Help	
Select Filters As of 10/25/20	11 AND) Status = Living	*
Totak: 61 47 11 (119) at 52 Institutio	ns	 No Sort Order Applied No Edits 	*
	/15		-
Currentness Date: 3/22/2010		÷	
Master Sex Reproductive Event	s Spec	imen Notes UDFs Social Enclosures Medical Studbook Overview	
Name	Edit	Value	
PopLink Version		2.2	
Studbook Description			
Studbook Keeper		Talia Gazlay	
Studbook Keeper Institution		Lincoln Park Zoo	
Studbook Keeper Email			
Studbook Scope		Regional	
Class		AVES	in the second se
Order		GRUIFORMES	
Family			
Scientific Name	•••	EURYPYGA HELIAS	A11.01.01.02
Common Name		SUNBITTERN	
Species Notes		Sexing ZooGen can sex. Did so for Audubon.	
Species Type		Egg Laying	merred
Incubation Period (In Days)		28	
Maximum Hatch Date Range For Clutch Mates (In Days)		3	
Currentness Date		3/22/2010	·········
Date Created		11/16/2007	
User Created		joanne	
Date Last Edited		10/25/2011	
User Last Edited		tgazlay	
Total Specimens In Studbook		182.171.256 (609)	
			_
/		The last on Area and a second second second	_

The Studbook Overview contains data imported from your SPARKS dataset (or entered directly for new PopLink databases) as well as additional fields for documenting your database's history and status. Any fields that are editable are denoted with an "Edit" button.

The **Species Notes** field is an important place to document essential information about your studbook's conventions, history, and status.



Guidelines Note 3. Species Notes

Species Notes provide an important means of attaching explanations and documentation directly to the studbook database. As more studbooks are distributed primarily, or solely, as electronic databases, the use and importance of Species Notes will increase substantially. Species Notes allows the studbook keeper to annotate and/or document conventions, problems, and major assumptions. The format of Species Notes is text, which allows for complex and detailed explanations. Because the information in Species Notes travels with the studbook database, it helps interpretation of the data by population managers, SPMAG members, and successive studbook keepers. Every major assumption and every convention should be documented in this section. In addition, changes made during the creation of analytical studbooks should be documented in Species Notes.

OTHER DATA TABLES STORED IN POPLINK

In addition to the main data tables (Translated Data) that comprise your studbook database, PopLink stores some additional Data Tables:

1. Institution List

In the File pull-down Menu, you can select the option to look at the complete Institution List, which is based on the most recent institution list from ISIS (current as of July 2011). It contains names, addresses, and contact information for all institutions with ISIS-recognized mnemonics (character code for each institution of up to 9 characters).

Although this institution list is easily viewed in PopLink, the current version does not include a search function to easily look up mnemonics or other institutional data. Until this functionality is added into the program, we've included an Institution List.xls file in your PopLink folder (unless otherwise specified, found as a default in My Documents\PopLink), which you can open in Excel and easily search using the "Find" function (Ctrl-F).

2. User-Defined Institutions Table

In the View pull-down Menu, you can select the option to view a table of User-Defined Institutions. For more information on this table, see page 86.

3. Deleted Translated Data Table

In the View pull-down Menu, you can select the option to view tables of any information that you deleted during past editing. For more information on this table, see page 71.

4. User Defined Enclosures Data Table

In the Edit pull-down Menu, you can select the option to view a table of User-Defined Enclosures. For more information on this table, see page 61.

Chapter 4: ENTERING and EDITING DATA IN POPLINK

OVERVIEW

Captive animal populations are constantly fluctuating as individuals are born, die, and are transferred. Studbook databases evolve along with such changes, as well as with a studbook keeper's understanding of the population's history. In order to effectively manage populations, it is necessary that all such changes be recorded accurately and promptly in the studbook database.

BASIC CONCEPTS – HOW TO ENTER DATES AND DATE ESTIMATES

In the course of editing or entering a specimen's record, dates need to be entered in several fields and these general guidelines should be used in all of those cases. All dates in PopLink are in the format MM/DD/YYYY. Note that this is the North American date format (e.g. Jan 1 2006) rather than the European date format (e.g. 1 Jan 2006) that SPARKS uses. When uncertainty exists around the exact date for an event, date estimates can be used to express that uncertainty. Date estimates can be entered by using the edit button next to any Date Estimate data entry field. Possible date estimates include the Standard estimates of *None, Day, Month, Year*, and *Unknown*, or by a Date Range estimate of +/- a number of months or years.



Guidelines Note 4. How to Enter Transaction Dates

The function of the transaction date goes far beyond the determination of when a specimen arrives at or leaves an institution. Transaction dates for births, captures, transfers and deaths are essential data for demographic analysis. Demographic analyses are performed by including individual specimens in specific age-classes (individual units of age, usually measured in years). For example, if a specimen is in the captive population from its third to its fourth birthday, it is counted as living during the fourth year age-class. During this period it is at risk for reproduction (measured in the age-specific fecundity, Mx) and death (measured in the age-specific mortality, Qx). Mx and Qx are the variables that constitute a life table, the basis for population size projections.

Genetic and demographic analyses often use Filters (see Chapter 5) that include a range of dates. This is why entering transaction dates is very important for population demography. If a transaction date is entered as unknown, analytical software cannot assign that portion of a specimen's life to the life table. Studbook keepers are commonly confronted with date information of low precision: the exact date for an event (transaction) is uncertain. Often the reporting institution can only establish that a specimen arrived or died during a period such as a month or year. For some long lived species, event dates may only be reported to the nearest decade or a broad range of years. PopLink allows the studbook keeper to enter dates that are less precise than the exact date. There are four different levels of date precision that require different standards for PopLink data entry.

EXACT DATES

The most precise date precision level is obviously the exact date. This is used when the specific date for a transaction is reported to the studbook keeper. The precise date is entered in the Transaction Date field, and *NONE* is entered in the Date Estimate field.

NEAREST UNIT ESTIMATES

The next level of date precision is an estimate to the nearest unit of time: either day, month, or year. These estimates range in precision from within a few days, during a month, or during a year. This option was included in PopLink to allow the studbook keeper to establish a degree of precision for date data. Although this is a nice feature for showing precision, it does not affect analyses. **When an analysis is** **performed on the studbook, PopLink ignores the estimator and treats the date as an exact value.** This is a key concept that must be considered whenever date information is entered into PopLink. The correct way to treat this level of precision is to enter the midpoint of the range of the date and the appropriate estimator. As an example, if it is known that a specimen arrived at an institution during a specific month, the mean date for that period (a month) is the 16th of the month (for months with 31 days). This is the appropriate date to enter into the Transaction Date field. In the Date Estimate field, *Month* is entered. If a specimen arrived sometime during a calendar year, the mean date for the year (e.g. 1 July 19__) is entered into the Transaction Date field and *Year* is entered into the Date Estimate field. When the birth date and death date for a specimen are estimated to the same calendar year, the birth date should be entered as splitting the year into thirds: 2 May 19__ and the death date should be entered as 1 September 19__; the Date Estimate for both these entries should be *Year*.

TIME RANGE ESTIMATES

The next lower level of precision is a range, i.e. plus or minus several months or years. This level of precision denotes that an event took place within a range of months or years. As an example, if a transfer took place in 1991 or 1992, the mean date for that period, (i.e., 1 January 1992) would be entered in the Transaction Date field and +/- 1 YEAR in the Date Estimate field. To estimate an event within a decade, the mean date for the decade, 1 January 19_5, would be entered in the Transaction Date field and +/- 5 YEARS (indicating a date range of plus or minus five years) in the Date Estimate field. **PopLink will use the date entered in the Transaction Date field for demographic analysis; this date must be the mean of the range of the date precision.**

UNKNOWN DATE

The lowest level of precision is an unknown date. Unknown dates are created by selecting UNKNOWN in the Date Estimate field. The UNKNOWN instructs PopLink to ignore any date entered into the Transaction Date field during analysis. This removes these specimens from demographic analyses. Specimens with unknown dates are still important and should be entered into the database because they are often necessary to establish genetic pedigrees.

How to Estimate Dates

The use of date estimations by PopLink demonstrates the contradiction between the information in a studbook and how that information is used during analyses. As noted above, PopLink treats estimated dates as exact values. A knowledgeable studbook keeper can improve the precision (and often the accuracy) of the date data by knowing the biology and history of the species. For example, if a species gives birth only during a particular season and the studbook keeper knows that a specimen is born during a particular year, the level of precision can often be narrowed to a period of a few months. If a species usually gives birth either during January or February, the studbook keeper could enter 1 February 19 (the mean date) in the Transaction Date field, and +/- 1 MONTH in the Date Estimate field. This would be far more precise in the demographic calculations than entering 1 July 19__ and estimating the birth to the year. Date estimates should be interpreted as "on any date within the estimated period." Thus, an estimate to calendar-year means that the event could have occurred on any of the 365 days of that year (with equal probability). Great care must be given to avoid overlap between events with estimated dates and events with known dates. These overlaps indicate that dates can be estimated with greater precision. For example, if information is provided that an event (e.g., a birth) can be estimated to a calendar year, but a known event (e.g., a transfer on 12 August) occurred within that same calendar year, then the birth even cannot be estimated to calendar year because it could not have happened (e.g., the birth could only have happened before the transfer on 12 August). In these situations, the estimate must be adjusted to the midpoint of the uncertain period (e.g., the midpoint of 1 January to 12 August in the current example).

EDITING AN INDIVIDUAL SPECIMEN'S DATA

To edit an existing specimen, use the "Edit" button located to the right of a specimen's Studbook ID or the "Edit Specimen" option in the Edit pull-down menu.

Using either of these options will result in a specimen editor pop-up window with tabs for editing relevant information from each data table. For existing specimens, the existing data will be displayed at the top of the screen, and the editable fields will be displayed below.

When editing an existing specimen's record, you may be adding entirely new data (e.g. new events) or editing data that already exists in the record. PopLink uses **variable histories** to track the editing history on a field that is changed; that is, after editing data that already exists, you will still be able to see the previous values for that field. For example, in the specimen below, the sire was changed from specimen 8 to *WILD* using the specimen editor. When looking at that specimen in the studbook viewer, the Sire field will have a drop-down arrow which, when clicked on, will display a table with all the old values for the field, the date an old value was changed, and the user who changed it. This system should give more information on how and when data are changed, which will be helpful as consecutive studbook keepers maintain a studbook database.

8	 WILD		WILD		wild match	//1/19
52	 11		12		Captive Hatc	7/31/1
56	 WILD	•	16		Captive Hatc	5/17/1
66	 Old Value	Char	nge D ate	User	aptive Hatc	3/26/1
76	 8	10/12	/2006	LFaust	Laptive Hatc	10/5/1
77	 8		16		Captive Hatc	2/2/19

ENTERING A NEW SPECIMEN

The same Specimen Editor screens used to edit data for an individual specimen are also used to enter an entirely new specimen. To add a new specimen to your dataset, select the "New Specimen" option from the Edit pull-down menu. This will produce a specimen editor pop-up window with tabs for editing relevant information from each data table. For new specimens, the data fields will be blank. To appropriately enter data for a new individual, you will have to fill in data in the Master, Sex, Reproductive, and Events Tables (Specimen Notes and UDFs are optional).

As the specimen editor for editing existing data and entering data for a new specimen is the same, we will describe both processes together for each data table.

Note that there are mandatory fields that must be completed to have a valid specimen record; if you have skipped one of those fields, PopLink will pop-up a reminder before you exit the specimen editor.

ENTERING/EDITING MASTER DATA

dit True Da	ata - 8	})
Master	Sex	Repr	oductiv	e Events :	Specimen Note	s UDFs			
Studb ID	ook	Sire	Dam	Hatch Type	Hatch Date	Hatch E Est.	ate Rearing	Owner	
8	1	WILD	WILD	Wild Hatch	7/1/1961	Unknown	Parent	Not Reported	
To edit Changes ID 8 Hatch T	a piec s'.	ce of c	lata for	this specimen, Sire WILD Hatch Da	alter any of t	he followir	ig fields and click Dam WILD Hatch Date Esti	< 'Apply •	
Wild Ha	atch			▼ 7/ 1/19 (MM/DD	961 /YYYY)	•	Unknown		
Rearing Parent	Туре			Owner In Not Repo	nstitutional Mne orted I)	monic			
Click her	re to a N	add/ch Notes	ange no	otes.			Apply C	Changes	
				Г	Batch Input	1	Ok	Cancel	

Under the Master tab, you may use pull-down boxes or directly enter text to edit information in the following fields:

1. Studbook ID

When editing an existing specimen, the studbook ID will not be editable. If an existing studbook specimen needs to be renumbered for some reason (e.g. a specimen with a temporary number needs to be assigned a permanent number), that can be done via the Edit \rightarrow Renumber Specimen menu option; see page 71 for more details.

When adding a new specimen, PopLink will automatically find the highest studbook number in your studbook and assign the next sequential studbook number to the new specimen. You should only alter this pre-assigned number under specific circumstances (e.g. if the specimen needs a temporary number). If you need to see the highest studbook or temporary number, you can easily do that by sorting the Master Table by studbook number. See the Guidelines Note below for further details on assigning studbook numbers.



Guidelines Note 5. Studbook Numbers

The primary purpose of the studbook identification number (studbook ID) is to provide a unique identifier for every specimen for which information is available. Once a specimen is published with a permanent studbook number, that number should never be changed. The studbook numbering system used by the studbook keeper should be as simple as possible. The studbook is meant to continue beyond the studbook keeper and simplicity will help ensure that it can be interpreted now and will remain useful into the future.

Embedded coding or complicated numbering systems, such as those indicating year of birth, collection date, or initial location, should not be incorporated into studbook numbers: there are other fields within the studbook that record this information. Few individuals besides the initial studbook keeper will understand the system correctly and confusion will increase with time.

If a regional studbook is started and no international studbook exists, regional studbook numbers should begin with "1" and increase without a break in the sequence. Numbers need not be sequential according to birth or capture date. Letters and leading zeros should not be used in the permanent studbook numbers. Letters can be used to designate temporary studbook numbers: regional studbooks should use "T" to designate temporary studbook numbers. The "T" numbers should be unique and never reused, even after they have been changed to a permanent number. When "T" numbers are replaced with permanent numbers, the former "T" number should always be entered into the Specimen Notes table as an "Old Studbook Number" note (this is not done automatically by PopLink). Leading zeros should not be used because much of the existing software (i.e., SPARKS, ARKS, and ISIS) recognize "001," "01," and "1" as different studbook IDs.

If a regional studbook is started when an international studbook already exists, the regional studbook should use the international studbook numbers. While waiting for the international studbook keeper to assign permanent studbook numbers, the regional studbook keeper should assign unique temporary (i.e., "T") numbers.

When an international studbook is started after one or more regional studbooks have already been published, a regional studbook keeper should continue with the existing regional numbering system. The regional studbook keeper should cross-reference the international studbook number with a Specimen Note. If a regional or international studbook already exists, the permanent studbook numbers must be retained. Permanent studbook numbers should never be changed. However, in the future, numbers should be as simple and sequential as possible.

2. Sire/Dam

Use the Sire/Dam fields to enter parentage information either using the pull-down list or typing directly into the field. The Sire pull-down list includes all males in the studbook, as well as generics (WILD, UNK, MULT). If entering an option that is not in the list, double-check that the studbook ID is included in the studbook and is a Male. The Dam field is identical to Sire, except the pull-down lists all females in the studbook.



Guidelines Note 6. How to Enter Dam and Sire

Dam and Sire Known

In the simplest case, the dam and sire are known, are already in the studbook, and can be entered by typing in the correct studbook ID for each.

Wild-Caught Specimens

If a specimen is wild-caught and nothing further is known about its ancestors, then enter *WILD* for dam ID and *WILD* for sire ID. If there is specific information about the parents (in a managed wild population perhaps), then wild-caught specimens might be added to the studbook for completion of the pedigree. Genetic analyses on the studbook assume that any parent recorded as *WILD* is unique: it is the parent of that specimen only, and is unrelated to all specimens in the studbook except those who descend from that one offspring.
Dam and/or Sire Are Known But Not In Studbook

Things are more difficult if the parents are known, but are not yet in the studbook. This can happen if the parents are in the international studbook, or in a regional studbook for a different region. It can also happen if a birth or hatch is reported for parents whose names or studbook numbers have never been recorded in any studbook before. If the parents are in another studbook (international or another region), then those parents should be assigned regional numbers and added to the studbook. All ancestors of those newly identified parents should be given studbook numbers and entered in the studbook. It is essential that the studbook trace the ancestors of each specimen back to wild (i.e., to specimens with dam and sire listed as WILD), or to specimens of unknown origin. All those ancestors must be in the regional studbook so that any possible relationships among present or future specimens in the population will be documented. If the dam and/or sire is not yet in any studbook, but some information is available on them, then they should be assigned studbook numbers and added to the studbook. Most likely, it will be uncertain if those parents are living or dead; all that will be known are their names or maybe where they had been when the offspring was born. In this case, the parents (in the new studbook entries just made for them) should be recorded as lost-to-follow-up (see page 48 on lost-to-follow-up). Those new parents should be given dams and sires (i.e., the grand-parents of the original specimen that started all this mess) of

1. *WILD* if the parents are from a game ranch, a breeder that likely got his or her specimens from the wild, or another source that is unrelated to the rest of the population and probably from the wild

or

2. *UNK* if they probably are (or were) specimens in the studbook population, but there is no information on who they were.

If names or ID numbers exist for the dam and/or sire, but nothing else is known about them, it is tempting (and easy) to enter those names in the Dam and Sire fields (because this would avoid creating studbook records for the newly discovered dam and sire). Any Dams/Sires without their own individual studbook record are treated as Unknown parents. Therefore, a studbook record should be created for each parent, making it explicit what is and is not known about them. **Every entry in the dam or sire field should either match the studbook number of a specimen in the studbook or be WILD (or WILD1, WILD2, etc.), UNK (or UNK1, UNK2, etc.), or MULT (or MULT1, MULT2, etc.)**.

Dam and Sire Are Unknown

If truly nothing is known about the parents of a specimen, then dam and sire should be entered as *UNK*. This would be the case if the specimen might be either wild-caught or captive-born. If parents are unknown but the specimen came from the wild, then the specimen is wild-caught (see above). Dam and sire would also be entered as *UNK* if the specimen was born in captivity, but there is no information on who the parents could have been. One parent might be known but the other parent is unknown (perhaps the dam in a multi-male, multi-female social group, or perhaps the sire in a herd with one breeding male). In this case, enter the studbook number of the known parent and enter *UNK* for the unknown parent. Just as with *WILD*, genetic analyses will assume that each *UNK* parent is unique (i.e., unrelated to all others in the studbook).

Entering *UNK* for a parent should be the last recourse of a frustrated studbook keeper. Unknowns cause real problems for genetic analyses, demographic analyses, and even documentation of the legal status of a specimen. When a dam or sire is *UNK*, it means there is no clue as to whether the specimen is captive-born or wild-caught, if it is inbred, who its relatives are in the population, or if it is a valuable breeder. The historical record of the population and all management decisions based on that record are compromised when specimens are recorded with either one or both parents as *UNK*. However, if the parents truly are unknown, there is no other option but to enter *UNK*. Analytical assumptions can be made later so that these specimens can be utilized in genetic and demographic analyses (see Chapter 9 for more details).

Dam and Sire Are Almost Known

Sometimes, there is some information about the likely parentage, but the identity of the dam or sire is uncertain. It would be a shame to throw away some of this information. One such case arises when litter mates or nest mates or egg-mass mates are brought into captivity. Often it is either known, or suspected, that they are siblings, but the parents are *WILD*. In this case, enter *WILD1* and *WILD2* for the parents of each sibling (or *WILD3* and *WILD4*, etc., if the earlier *WILD_* numbers have already been used). Genetic analyses will then correctly use the knowledge that these specimens are siblings that came from a single pair in the wild. If a pregnant or gravid female is brought into captivity, then the studbook number of the dam would be recorded while the sire would be listed as *WILD*.

A similar situation can arise when a litter (or clutch or brood) is conceived and born (or hatched) in captivity, but the dam and/or sire is unknown. In this case, the unknown parent(s) should be entered as *UNK1* (and/or *UNK2*, etc.). This will show that the siblings have the same parents, but also indicate that it is not known who those parents are. When multiple offspring have *UNK1* as a parent, genetic analyses will assume that *UNK1* is a specimen who was a parent to each of those offspring (but a parent to no one else in the studbook). Thus, while specimens with *UNK1* for parents are assumed to be unrelated (each *UNK1* is unique), specimens with *UNK1* and *UNK2* for parents are assumed to be siblings.

Occasionally, such as when specimens are housed in large social groups, when multiple males are rotated through an enclosure with a female, or when artificial insemination is done with semen pooled from multiple males, it might be possible to specify that the sire or dam is one of several known individuals. In these cases, enter *MULT* (or *MULT1*, *MULT2*, etc., if earlier *MULT_* were already used) is used to indicate that any one of several males (or females) could have been the sire or dam. The possible sires or dams for *MULT* must be recorded in a Special Data field.

In genetic analyses, a single sire and dam must be assigned to each specimen. Therefore, analytical software programs (PM2000,PMx, or ZooRisk) treat *MULT* in the same way as *UNK* (and *MULT1* like *UNK1*). With *MULT* or *UNK* for a parent, during analysis these programs create a hypothetical founder that stands in for the parent that is totally unknown (UNK) or one of a handful of possibilities (MULT).

If MULT is treated like UNK, then why use MULT at all? The advantage to using MULT instead of UNK when the parent is known to be one of several specimens is that the documentation of that information might allow and encourage future determination (perhaps by molecular genetic techniques) of which specimen actually was the parent. It would also be possible (though not easy) for someone to analyze the genetic and demographic characteristics of the population under alternative assumptions about the parentage. Finally, future genetic analysis programs might be able to deal with assignment of more than one sire and one dam for offspring.

In summary, the key is to enter everything known about the pedigree of each specimen in the studbook. After all, documentation of pedigrees is the primary reason for keeping a studbook! When it is necessary to make assumptions about some tricky or unusual parentage determinations, those assumptions should be documented clearly in a Specimen Notes field. A PMC or SPMAG advisor can help you determine if a parentage assumption should be recorded in the true studbook or the analytical studbook (see Chapter 9 for more details). Remember, the computer files are the only permanent records of the studbook knowledge. A studbook keeper's scribbled notes and recollections of what was done and why, will soon be lost. Any information worth knowing should be in the studbook.

3. Birth Type

Use the pull-down menu to select captive born, wild born, or unknown. You should not enter free text into this field. Note that "Birth Type" is equivalent to "Origin" of a specimen.



Guidelines Note 7. How to Enter Birth Type

This data field is important because, along with the Dam and Sire fields, it can be used to help decide which specimens are likely to carry unique genetic information. The options for this data field are straightforward. If the specimen was collected from the wild its birth type should be entered as *WILD BORN*. The birth event should be interpreted as physical separateness from a parent or parents. Therefore, an immature specimen collected with a parent would be *WILD BORN*, while a specimen born to a pregnant female collected from the wild would be *CAPTIVE BORN*. *CAPTIVE BORN* should be used when it is known that the specimen was born in captivity, whether or not the parents of the specimen are known. Fertilized eggs or gametes which were collected in the wild, but which were born in captivity should be entered as *CAPTIVE BORN*, but with *WILD* dam and sire.

UNKNOWN birth type should be used when the birth type is unknown, and although there are some rare exceptions, unknown birth type will usually be associated with unknown parentage, unknown birth date and unknown birth location. There is an important difference between captive-born specimens with unknown parents and specimens with both unknown birth type and unknown parents. In the former case it is more likely that the alleles carried by the specimen are carried by other specimens in the population. In other words, captive-born specimens of unknown parentage are not considered possible founders under usual circumstances. On the other hand, specimens of unknown birth type and unknown parentage may be considered possible founders, for analysis purposes only, if it is determined that a wild-caught origin is possible or likely given information in other data fields (e.g., date of birth, location of birth).

4. Birth Date, Birth Date Estimate

The birth date should be entered as MM/DD/YYYY. To express uncertainty about the date of birth, birth date estimates can be entered by using the edit button next to the Birth Date Estimate data entry field. For more information on entering dates and date estimates see page 47.



Guidelines Note 8. Estimated birth dates

If the exact date of birth is known, it should be entered into the *Birth Date* field with the *Date Estimate* field as "None". If the exact date of birth is not known, every effort should be made to develop a reasonable estimate. The best date estimate is one based on information specific to the specimen and/or species. For example, in a herd situation where the female was observed to be pregnant, and then seen again with the offspring three days later, the exact date is not known; however, it was born within the last three days. The condition or behavior of the offspring may give additional clues to the exact date of the birth. A similar situation may occur when a nest is only checked every three days to avoid disturbance. If hatching occurs between nest-checks, then the hatch date can easily be estimated to day (see pages 47 on date estimates).

Marsupials, bears, and cavity nesting birds, among other taxa, are examples of species whose biology can be used to estimate the birth/hatch date. In these cases, the studbook keeper should work with the holding institution (e.g., keepers and curatorial staff) to back calculate from the date the specimen was first observed (e.g., pouch or nest cavity emergence) to estimate the date of birth; this can be based on the species' biology or perhaps an observed change in the parent's behavior. Species Notes should describe how dates are back-calculated. The date when the young are first observed should be provided in Special Data. Other conventions have been developed for species with multiple life stages and high fecundity (e.g., some anurans).

In some cases, especially with wild-caught adult specimens or adult specimens from the private sector, the studbook keeper may not have specific information on the individual specimens that would allow precise estimates. However, it is still important to estimate the birth date; these estimates are important for demographic analyses. In some cases, a generic estimate may be appropriate: conventions should be developed for generic birth date estimates (see page 132 on conventions). Dates should always be estimated to the smallest time unit possible. If a standard estimated birth date convention is developed for the species, it should be described in the Species Notes.

Although the studbook keeper may enter the birth date as an estimate, all demographic analyses programs (SPARKS, PopLink, PM2000, ZooRisk) **use the date entered as an exact date** to calculate agespecific demographic parameters. Thus, there are some specific rules to follow when making date estimates so that demographic parameters are less biased. All dates should be entered as the middle of the estimated interval (i.e., year or month). For example, a birth occurring sometime in 1988 should be entered as 1 July 1988 with a "+/- 1 Y" in the Date Estimate field; 1 January 1988 or another date should not be entered for a date estimated to calendar year. Seasonal breeders should be estimated to the middle date of the breeding season. When making date estimates, the studbook keeper should use a scenario that is realistic with regard to the species' biology and husbandry.

5. Rearing

In this field use the pull-down menu to select whether the specimen was Hand, Parent, Foster, Colony/Group, Peer, Supplemental, Unknown, or Not Reared; you should not enter free text into this field.



Guidelines Note 9. Rearing Type

When relevant for the taxon, rearing data should be collected for all specimens in the studbook. Rearing data are often essential because whether a specimen was hand or parent reared may determine population and/or specimen management strategies. Life history characteristics, socialization, and reproduction are potentially influenced by the type of rearing. For example, a SPMAG advisor or species manager may want to correlate the effect of hand rearing on subsequent reproductive success. Also, in nonseasonal breeders, birth intervals can decrease for dams with hand reared offspring, so hand rearing information is a potentially important part of any evaluation of reproductive rate.

PopLink offers eight categories of hand rearing: Hand, Parent, Foster, Peer, Unknown, Not Reared, Colony/Group, or Supplemental. Although PopLink does not have default rearing types, usually wild-caught specimens are *parent reared*; captive-born or unknown origin specimens may be any of the rearing types. Rearing type for stillbirths and premature births should be listed as *not reared*. The Rearing field can be used to set Filters (see Chapter 5) so it is potentially very useful. If additional rearing categories are needed, creating a rearing UDF is the best tactic (see page 54 on how to create and use UDFs). A UDF will also allow the species manager to set a Filter to select a specific rearing type for analysis and reports.

Many studbook keepers will want to develop species specific conventions for rearing types. There are no established standards for categories for parent reared, hand-reared, foster-reared, partial parent rearing, etc. Categories will vary from species to species, and may be based on length of time, type of individual doing the rearing, etc. Rearing categories can be a combination or a continuum of options. For example, rearing may cover several years with a combination of parent and hand rearing (or hand reared infants can be reintroduced to parents at a later date). The Western Lowland Gorilla SSP has created a UDF category "Partial" to describe this situation. Conventions should be based on the biology of the species with an eye toward how rearing might affect management practices.

Conventions for rearing types should be described in Species Notes (see page 31 on species notes). Rearing data may be difficult to collect. Rearing categories are not listed on ARKS taxon reports, so the studbook keeper may have to make a special request for this information. In addition, because some zoos do not routinely record rearing types in ARKS, this information may be difficult to obtain if it is only available from daily keeper records. Also, rearing categories are often open to interpretation; a studbook keeper may want to solicit exact dates of rearing and categorize the information to fit the husbandry and management plan. For many species, or even particular situations, it may be advisable to record rearing dates and information as text in Special Data. However, notes in Special Data should be in addition to the rearing or UDF field because it is not possible to analyze (i.e., sort on) text in Special Data.

6. Owner

This field is optional but can be used to track the current Owner for a specimen; if desired, enter the institutional mnemonic of the owner.

As a studbook keeper you can choose to enter the current owner in this field if it is important to management of your species. Because PopLink has removed these data from the EVENTS records, some of the original motivations for *not* tracking ownership in SPARKS have been eliminated, but you should still carefully consider the implications of tracking ownership in your dataset. You can also leave this field as *not recorded*, as it does not impact any analyses. See Guidelines Note 1 (page 22) for more information.

7. Notes

The master data table has a Notes button at the bottom left of the data entry screen. Clicking on this will open a text box which you can use to document any necessary facts about the fields you have just edited or entered (such as sources, discrepancies with institutional records, etc.). When you enter notes (closing the box saves the notes), the notes are transferred to the Specimen Notes table for the specimen you're entering with a description of "Master Table Notes" and the date of entry.

More Guidance on Entering New Specimens

Wild Born Specimens



Guidelines Note 10. How to Enter a Wild Born Specimen

When recording the vital statistics of a new wild-born specimen, the specimen's parents should be entered as WILD. For birth date, many specimens are captured when young and their likely year or month of birth can only be estimated based on the specimen's size at the time of arrival to the first location. Dates of birth estimated to the nearest calendar year should be entered as 1 July 19__ and *YEAR* to indicate an estimated year of birth. For species that breed seasonally, a more precise date, e.g., May or June, would be more accurate. In situations such as this, an approximate birth date in the middle of the breeding season should be used (see page 33 on how to estimate dates). Sometimes, birth dates cannot be reliably estimated to the nearest calendar year. In such cases, the date of birth should be entered as unknown. Estimated birth dates must precede all known event dates.

Eggs collected in the wild that hatch in captivity should be entered with the hatch type *CAPTIVE HATCH* (see Guidelines Note 11 on captive born specimens).

Rearing method for wild born specimens should be recorded as PARENT, HAND or UNKNOWN.

The first event for a wild-caught specimen should be *WILD CAPTURE*. For species that originate from a single country, the event location should be listed as the origin country or a region within that country. If capture location can be identified to a continent or region (e.g., all wild-caught gorillas must have been captured in Africa), then the location should be entered as region (e.g., *AFRICA*). When specimens could have originated from one of several continents, and their location of capture is not known, the origin should be entered as *UNKNOWN*. The date of capture will rarely be known and will usually be estimated to month or year (see page 32 on estimating dates). Capture dates should always occur after the estimated date of birth. Because specimens captured from the wild are not usually maintained for long periods prior to arrival at the first owner's location (or the last dealer's location), lengthy intervals between capture and arrival at the first institution require verification.

Captive Born Specimens



Guidelines Note 11. How to Enter a Captive Born Specimen

Captive-born specimens are identified by several coordinated data entry procedures. Usually, the exact date of birth is known and can be entered without an estimate. If only the month or year of birth is known, it should be entered with a *MONTH* or *YEAR* in the Date Estimate field (see page 32 on estimating dates).

Usually, one or both parents are known and their studbook numbers can be entered as the dam and sire (see page 36 on how to enter dam and sire). However, for some specimens, one or both parent identities will be unknown. Every effort should be made to identify the parents: unknown parentage has profound effects on genetic analyses. If parentage cannot be established, either one or both parent studbook numbers should be entered as *UNK*.

The first event for a captive-born specimen should be a *captive birth* at the birth location. The Birth Type of the specimen should be entered as *CAPTIVE BORN*. Eggs collected from the wild should have "Captive Hatch" as the first event, with both parents entered as *WILD* (or *WILD*#, when parents or siblings have been individually identified.

Rearing method should be entered if known (see page 40 on how to enter rearing type).

Specimens Of Unknown Origin



Guidelines Note 12. How to Enter an Unknown Origin Specimen

Many studbooks include specimens with unknown origins. Every effort must be made to ascertain the true origin of every specimen in the studbook. For some of these specimens, thorough investigation will eventually identify origin as either wild-caught or captive-born. For other specimens, assumptions or conventions may be invoked to resolve uncertain origins (see page 132 on assumptions and conventions). Despite a studbook keeper's best efforts, a few specimens will probably have origins that are truly unknowable. Such specimens are a problem for genetic analyses because they will eventually require a decision to treat them as wild-caught or to exclude them from analyses.

The first event for specimens of unknown origin should be entered as a birth at an unknown location (UNKNOWN) with unknown birth type (UNKNOWN). If only the month or year of birth is known, that should be entered with a Date Estimate of Month or Year; this indicates that only the month or year of birth is known (see page 32 on estimating dates).

Every effort should be made to identify the parents: unknown parentage has profound effects on genetic analyses. If parentage cannot be established, either one or both parent studbook numbers should be entered as (UNK).

Rearing method should be entered if known (see page 40 on how to enter rearing type).

ENTERING/EDITING SEX DATA

dit True Data - B	Denre	du atti ya	Evente Cessi	man Nistaa		1				
Studbook			Events Spear	nen Notes	UDFS					
ID 8	Male 7,	/1/1961	Est.							
	Add	1					D	elete		
To edit the e	xisting s	ex event(s	s) for this specir	nen. hiahliah	it the de:	sired	event a	nd alter	r any	
	~	· · · · ·								
of the fields t	oelow. ick 'Appl	Fo add a n v Changes'	ew sex event, o	lick 'Add' an	d alter th	ne fiel	ds. Wh	nen		
of the fields ł completed, cl	oelow. ick 'Appl	Γο add a n y Changes'	ew sex event, o	lick 'Add' an	d alter th	ne fiel	ds. Wh	ien		
of the fields l completed, ci	oelow. ick 'Appl	Γο add a n y Changes'	ew sex event, o	lick 'Add' an	d alter th	ne fiel	ds. WH	ien		
of the fields l completed, c Sex	oelow ick 'Appl	Γο add a n y Changes'	ew sex event, c	lick 'Add' an	d alter th	ne fiel	ds. Wh	ien		
of the fields t completed, c Sex Male	oelow ick 'Appl	Γο add a n y Changes' ▼	ew sex event, c	lick ['] Add' an	d alter th	ne fiel	ds. WH	nen		
of the fields t completed, c Sex Male Event Date	oelow, - ick 'Appl	Γο add a n y Changes' ▼	ew sex event, c Event Date Es	lick 'Add' an timate	d alter th	ne fiel	ds. Wh	nen		
of the fields t completed, c Sex Male Event Date 7/ 1/1961	pelow,	Γο add a n y Changes' •	ew sex event, « Event Date Es Unknown	lick 'Add' an timate	d alter th	ne fiel	ds. Wh	nen		
of the fields t completed, c Sex Male Event Date 7/ 1/1961 (MM/DD/YY)	pelow, - ick 'Appl YY)	Γο add a n y Changes' ▼	ew sex event, c Event Date <u>Es</u> Unknown	lick 'Add' an timate	d alter t	ne fiel	ds. Wh	ien		
of the fields t completed, c Sex Male Event Date 7/ 1/1961 (MM/DD/YY) Click here to	pelow, ' ick 'Appl YY) add/cha	To add a n y Changes' • • • •	ew sex event, « Event Date Es Unknown	lick 'Add' an timate	d alter t	ne fiel	ds. Wh	ien		
of the fields t completed, c Sex Male Event Date 7/ 1/1961 (MM/DD/YY Click here to	vYY) add/cha	Fo add a n y Changes' Γ Πge notes.	ew sex event, « Event Date Es Unknown	lick 'Add' an timate	d alter th	ne fiel	ds. Wh	Change	25	
of the fields t completed, c Sex Male Event Date 7/ 1/1961 (MM/DD/YY) Click here to	yyy) add/cha	Γο add a n y Changes' y Changes y nge notes.	ew sex event, c Event Date <u>Es</u> Unknown	timate	d alter th		ds. Wh	Change	25	

Remember that sex data are tracked as a data stream, and an individual may be a single sex for its entire life or switch sexes (e.g. from unknown sex at birth to male or female). To edit existing sex event(s), highlight the desired event and edit the data in the fields; to enter a new sex event, use the Add button. To delete an existing sex event, highlight the desired event and use the Delete button.

For an individual with known sex at birth, use the Sex pull-down menu to designate whether the individual was *male*, *female*, or *abnormal* sex. When entering a new individual, PopLink will autofill the Event Date and Event Date Estimate using the birth date and birth date estimate; you still need to fill in the sex for your new individual. For specimens where the sex is known at birth, these fields should be identical,

For an individual that is unsexed at birth, use the Sex pull-down menu to designate the individual as *unknown* sex. Again, the Event Date and Event Date Estimate are autofilled with the birth date and birth date estimate when entering a new individual. If the sex is identified later in the specimen's life (e.g. at sexual maturity or through

genetic testing), add an additional sex event for the specimen, with the appropriate Sex and the date which the individual was officially sexed in the Event Date/Event Date Estimate fields.

If an individual is initially misidentified as one sex and then determined to be the opposite sex, it is important to enter two separate sex events. For example, if an individual is misidentified as a female at birth it will have a first sex event (female, on its birthdate); if it is later found to be male, the studbook keeper should enter a second sex event with an event date of the date the new sex was determined. Tracking changes with multiple events in this way will show population managers that this specimen may have originally been managed as a female and may help with interpretation of reproductive success (e.g. if the individual did not reproduce because it was paired for breeding with a male).

An existing sex event should only be directly edited in the event of a data entry error. In all other cases, sex should be recorded as a data stream (i.e. changing the sex by adding a new sex event rather than editing the current sex).

Use the Notes button to document any necessary facts about the fields you have just edited or entered (such as sources, discrepancies with institutional records, type of test used for sexing or lab at which sexing took place, etc.). When you enter notes (closing the box saves the notes), the notes are transferred to the Specimen Notes table for the specimen you're entering with a description of "Sex Table Notes" and the date of entry.



Guidelines Note 13. Sex

The sex of each specimen should be recorded in the studbook. The studbook keeper should make every attempt to resolve unknown sexes by contacting the holding institution. If sex is not recorded for a specimen, its history is useless in determining accurate sex specific demographic parameters. Knowledge of a specimen's sex is essential if that specimen is to be paired for breeding.

For demographic analyses, specimens whose sex is entered as UNKNOWN, ABNORMAL, or HERMAPHRODITE are considered 50% male and 50% female. Thus, for life table analyses (e.g. exports to PM2000 and ZooRisk), an abnormal or unknown sex specimen is assigned as one-half male and one-half female. When trying to make recommendations for the current living population, if unknown sex specimens exist they will usually need to be kept out of genetic and demographic analyses; this can be done with the assistance of a SPMAG or PMC advisor.

ENTERING/EDITING REPRODUCTIVE DATA

🕏 Edit True Data - I	3					
Master Sex	Reproductive	Events Spec	imen Notes	UDFs		
Studbook ID	Reproductive	Event Date	Event Date Est.			
8	Not Contracepted	7/1/1961	Unknown			
PopLink assu contracepted studbook war information or reproductive completed, or Reproductive Not Contract Event Date 7/ 1/1961 (MIM/DD/YY) Click here to	Add mes that specimen l or neutered/sterile s imported in PopLir n when the contra events, highlight th lick 'Apply Changes' s Status epted YY) add/change notes. Notes	s are not contr in SPARKS wi nk. You can d ception started le desire event Event Date E Unknown	acepted at biri have an addi hange the ever or neutering of and alter any stimate	th. Specime tional event nt date if you occurred. To of the fields	Delete on the date that u have more o edit the existing below. When	the
		⊏ Ba	tsh Input 🚺		Ok	Cancel

The screen for entering/editing reproductive data for a specimen is similar to that for sex data. Remember that reproductive data are tracked as a data stream, and an individual will start out its life as not contracepted and can then be switched to contracepted or neutered/sterile (sometimes multiple times). Not contracepted should be used when an individual's reproductive status is not known, and neutered/sterile should be used when an individual is neutered or reproductively sterile for some other reason.

To edit existing reproductive status event(s), highlight the desired event and edit the data in the fields; to enter a new reproductive status event, use the Add button. When entering a new individual in PopLink, a reproductive event of "Not Contracepted" on the individual's birthdate entered in the Master table will be autofilled.

Remember that for individuals already existing in your studbook (e.g. imported from SPARKS), PopLink assumes that individuals are not contracepted at birth (for more information on PopLink translation of reproductive status, see page 24. Any individuals that were not neutered or contracepted in SPARKS upon importation will have a single event (Reproductive Status = not contracepted, Event Date/Estimate = specimen's birth date/estimate). If you get information that a specimen has been contracepted or neutered, enter an additional event with the relevant information, and use the Notes box to enter supporting information about the event.

Use the Notes button to document any necessary facts about the fields you have just edited or entered (such as source of information about contraceptive, discrepancies with institutional records, etc.). When you enter notes (closing the box saves the notes), the notes are transferred to the Specimen Notes table for the specimen you're entering with a description of "Reproductive Table Notes" and the date of entry.

ENTERING/EDITING EVENT DATA

lit True Data - (66					
Master Sex	Reproductive	Events	Specimen No	otes UDFs		
Studbook ID	Transaction Code	Location	Local ID	Transaction Date	Transaction Date Est.	
66	Hatch	CHICAGOLP	B8138	3/26/1981	None	
66	Transfer	CHICAGOBR	890017	1/20/1989	None	
66	Transfer	CHICAGOLP	B8138	1/25/1991	None	
Transaction	events occurrin eted, click 'Apply Code	y on the same Changes'. Location) day, use ti		Move Down' butto ocal ID	ons.
Transaction 3/26/1981 (MM/DD/YY	Date YY)	Transact	ion Date Es	timate		
Click here to	add/change no Notes	tes.			Apply Cha	nges

Under the Events tab you may edit or delete pre-existing events, add new events, and reorder events that occur on the same day in a specimen's record.

1. Transaction Code

PopLink recognizes eight different Event types: *Captive Birth, Wild Capture, Transfer* (to another institution), *Release* (into the wild), *Recapture* (from the wild), *Death, Go LTF* (Lost-to-Follow-Up), and *Return From LTF*. PopLink does not track three types of events previously tracked in SPARKS: ownership (nonphysical transactions), management group in/out, and social group in/out.



Events, or transactions, should provide a continuous record of a specimen's history in time and space. The terms "transaction" and "event" are often used interchangeably.

The first event for each specimen should be either a birth or capture (see page 41 on entering wildcaught, captive-born, or unknown origin specimens). In the past, some studbooks have used a transfer as the first event (usually for specimens that were either wild-caught or of unknown origin). Transfers should not be used as the first event for any specimen. When the first event is a transfer, the specimen's origin is unclear and must be inferred from data in other fields. A transfer as the first event is ambiguous and implies that the information for that specimen is incomplete (e.g., where was the transfer from? Did the studbook keeper intentionally make the first event a transfer, or was capture or birth mistakenly omitted?). PopLink's Data Validation (page 78) will check whether your studbook has transfers as first events. The data for each specimen should include all known (and unknown) locations and events. When necessary, PopLink and other analytical programs can exclude specific events and locations from reports and analyses using Filters. Thus, a studbook keeper should not exclude any data on location in order to create a geographic subset of their population. The benefit of including all locations could be great. Analyses and reports could be run only on specimens that had passed through a specific, albeit obscure location: this might be required to assess a common factor such as disease or behavioral problems. Moreover, most Filters (see Chapter 5) include a geographic criterion (e.g., North America) and a date criterion, so it is important that the studbook record where each specimen was located at every point in its history.

2. Location

Locations in PopLink should be entered as the institutional mnemonics, the letter codes used in SPARKS (e.g. CHICAGOLP for Lincoln Park Zoo, AUDUBON for Audubon Park and Zoological Gardens). Use the "Find" button to lookup an institutional mnemonic when necessary (you can also use the Institution list.xls file in My Documents\PopLink to quickly look up mnemonics and institutions). If you have an institution that does not have an institutional mnemonic in the PopLink institution file, you can create your own; see page 86 for more details on that process. If you attempt to enter an unrecognized mnemonic (one that is not in the Institution List or the User Defined Institutions List) as a location in your Event data entry, a pop-up window will be displayed allowing you to add information about that institution. After you click OK, the new institution is added to the User Defined Institution list.

3. Local ID



Guidelines Note 15. Local ID

The institutional accession number, entered into the Local ID field, is a unique number used to identify the specimen in the institution's collection inventory. If the accession number is unknown enter *UNK*. House names, band numbers, tattoo numbers, transponder numbers and other types of useful identification, (like three toes on the left hind foot), should be listed in Specimen Notes not as local ID.

4. Transaction Date/Transaction Date Estimate

Transaction dates should be entered as MM/DD/YYYY. To express uncertainty about the transaction dates, date estimates can be entered by using the edit button next to any Date Estimate data entry field. For more information about entering dates and date estimates see page 32.



Note that, in keeping with the Studbook Guidelines recommendation that studbook keepers not track removal dates, PopLink has eliminated the removal date fields.



Guidelines Note 16. Transaction Dates

The Sequence of Transactions

The sequence of transactions (events) is sorted by the Transaction Date field. This means that an event with an earlier transaction date will be listed before an event with a later transaction date. This seems logical for a transaction with some known transaction date. For transactions with unknown dates but a known sequence (e.g. a transfer occurred between a known birth date and death date, but the date of the transfer is unknown), a date that is between the transaction date of the previous transaction and the transaction date of the next transaction should be used to place the transaction appropriately in sequence, and an Unknown date estimate should be entered. This date will be ignored by any analysis performed by PopLink, but will be used to correctly sort events. If events have the same transaction date (e.g. a transfer and a death), you can use the "Move Up/Down" buttons to reorder them.

How to Estimate Death Dates

Death dates should only be estimated with great caution. Estimating death dates requires information that can generally fix the time and location of death. Specimens that have disappeared from an institution should be listed as lost-to-follow-up. Under no circumstances should a specimen be assumed dead or assigned a death date just to remove it from reports or analyses!

If some evidence exists to support a specimen's death but the exact death date is not known, death dates should be estimated to the midpoint of the estimated unit (e.g., 1 July 19___ for an estimate to calendar year) (see page 32 for more on date estimates). When the birth date and death date for a specimen are estimated to the same calendar year, the dates should be entered as splitting the year into thirds: 2 May 19___ and the death date should be entered as 1 September 19__.

5. Notes

The Event data table has a Notes button at the bottom left of the data entry screen. Clicking on this will open a text box which you can use to document any necessary facts about the fields you have just edited or entered (such as sources, discrepancies with institutional records, etc.). When you enter notes (closing the box saves the notes), the notes are transferred to the Specimen Notes table for the specimen you're entering with a description of "Event Table Notes" and the date of entry.

6. In Depth: Lost-to-Follow-Up Events



In PopLink, Lost-to-follow-up is entered as an actual event, and an individual can go LTF and return from LTF (e.g. if a specimen went to an institution where it was not tracked and then returned to an institution that you get records from). Note that in SPARKS LTF is indicated with an unknown removal date at the last reported location (i.e., a *U* in the Removal Date Estimate field) or as a *Y* when SPARKS asks if the specimen

is lost-to-follow-up. Entering LTF as an actual event clarifies this sometimes confusing data entry convention.

Lost-to-follow-up indicates that a specimen's whereabouts are unknown from the date of the *Go LTF* event. Thus, in PopLink you might have a LTF specimen that looks like this:

Studbook ID	Transaction Code	Location	Local ID	Transaction Date	Transaction Date Est.
66	Hatch	CHICAGOLP	B8138	3/26/1981	None
66	Transfer	CHICAGOBR	890017	1/20/1989	None
66	Transfer	CHICAGOLP	B8138	1/25/1991	None
66	Go LTF	CHICAGOLP	8138	1/25/1991 🔽	None

This type of entry indicates that this specimen was transferred to an institution that does not report to the studbook keeper – it goes LTF on the same day as transfer.

Alternately, a specimen might be known to be at a location for a period of time but then disappears from that institution's records; this specimen becomes lost-to-follow-up at some point after the arrival date at the known institution, and would be entered like this:

Studbook ID	Transaction Code	Location	Local ID	Transaction Date	Transaction Date Est.
66	Hatch	CHICAGOLP	B8138	3/26/1981	None
66	Transfer	CHICAGOBR	890017	1/20/1989	None
66	Transfer	CHICAGOLP	B8138	1/25/1991	None
66	Go LTF	CHICAGOLP	8138	1/25/2001 🔽	None

Note that PopLink also includes the event option of "Return from LTF" You can use this option if a specimen comes back into an institution from a place that did not track it or you get a report of an event (e.g. a death) after a period of non-reporting. In such cases, you can enter the same date for your specimen for Return from LTF and Transfer/Death.



Guidelines Note 17. Lost to Follow Up

A specimen is considered lost-to-follow-up (LTF) when its disposition is unknown. Lost-to-follow-up should be used to designate specimens whose status is uncertain. This includes specimens transferred to institutions that don't report to the studbook keeper, specimens that may have (or probably have) died, and specimens that have just disappeared. While Go LTF can be an specimen's final event, PopLink does allow specimens to Return from LTF (page 48); this may occur if specimens are transferred to institutions that don't report to a studbook keeper (Go LTF) and later transfer back to an institution that does report to a studbook keeper (Return from LTF) or if the studbook keeper receives information about an event (e.g. a specimen death) after a long period of non-reporting. An individual is considered lost-to-follow up during the period time when its status is unaccounted for.

Specimens that have gone to a non-reporting institution and may have (or probably have) died should never be "killed off" in the studbook, they should be considered lost-to-follow-up unless a record of death can be provided. Presumptions of deaths that are entered into the studbook may severely bias demographic analyses: lost-to-follow-up removes the specimen from the life table without the presumption of death. Under no circumstances should a death date be assumed or arbitrarily assigned for any specimen. There are three general situations in which a specimen can become lost-to-follow-up:

- 1. Transfer from a known location on a known date to a known location (e.g., out of the region for a regional studbook), and subsequently not tracked;
- 2. Transfer from a known location on a known date to an unknown location; and
- 3. Disappearance (death or transfer) from a known location on an unknown date (if transfer, to an unknown location).

An example of the first situation is a transfer of a specimen to a location that does not (or historically did not) keep records. Therefore, although it is known when and where the specimen was sent, there is no information about how long the specimen lived there or where the specimen was transferred subsequently. In this situation the specimen should be recorded as lost-to-follow-up the day it was sent to the new location. The second situation can occur when there is a failure to link a specimen's move between two institutions. To link, the sending and receiving institutions must submit a record to ISIS and/or the studbook keeper. When the link is not made there are two records: one that ends in lost-to-follow-up on the day the specimen was sent and one that starts with unknown birth date, parentage, etc. The third situation can occur when a specimen is lost within an institution's record system. For example, a specimen remains on the institution's inventory for an extended period after the specimen had actually been transferred or died. Here, the specimen should be recorded as lost-to-follow-up around the last time the specimen was known to have been at the institution.

Thefts and escapes should be entered as lost-to-follow-up, with an explanatory note entered in the Specimen Notes. It is not appropriate to enter thefts or escapes as transfers to unknown or fictional locations. In particular, specimens should not be transferred to "creative" locations such as *STOLEN*, *THEFT*, or *ESCAPED*.

7. In Depth: Death Events and Death Codes

In SPARKS, studbook keepers were given the option of adding death codes when entering a death event for a specimen. PopLink does not automatically prompt you to enter these codes. However, if you would like to continue tracking these data in your studbook, you can do this in one of three ways: 1) by entering them by hand in the Specimen Notes table, 2) by entering codes into the local ID field of the death event (where SPARKS stores the current death codes) or 3) by tracking relevant data through a UDF (see page 54 for more on UDFs). Note that you cannot filter data for any of these except a UDF, but you can see subsets of relevant specimens by sorting if these data are stored in the Specimen Notes table or the local ID field.

To track more specific information about a death in the Specimen Notes, you can add the following types of notes (see page 52 for more details on how to enter/edit Specimen Notes): Death Notes, Carcass Note, Carcass Recipient, Death Number, Disposition Note, and Necropsy Results.

Death Codes imported from your SPARKS dataset are stored in the translated PopLink data in the Local ID associated with the death event. If you wish to continue entering death notes in this manner, you can manually enter the letter codes pertaining to specific death information into the Local ID field for any new death event. Codes should consist of 3 letters, one letter from each of the three tables below in the following order: 1) Circumstance of death, 2) Carcass Disposition, 3) Necropsy Code-Topographic (e.g. a specimen who died from injury from exhibit mate, has an unknown carcass disposition, and no necropsy planned would have a death event Local ID code CHN).

1001C 11 0pt	
SPARKS	Circumstance of Death
Code	
А	Euthanasia
В	Self-Inflicted Injuries
С	Injury from Exhibit
	Mate

Table 1. Sparks Death Codes

PopLink User's Manual

D	Malicious Destruction
E	Old Age
F	Infection Associated
G	Injury from Predator
Н	Env. or Beh. Conditions
I	Stillbirth
J	Premature Birth
К	Anesth./Restraint
	Assoc.
L	Died in Transit
М	Stranded/Beached
N	Other/Unknown

SPARKS Code	Carcass Disposition
A	Incinerated
В	Buried
С	Given to an Institution
D	Sold to an Institution
E	Mounted or Preserved
Н	Unknown
I	Rendered

SPARKS	Necropsy Code -
Code	Topographic
A	Generalized
В	Integumentary
C	Musculoskeletal
D	Respiratory
E	Cardiovascular
F	Hemic and Lymph
G	Digestive
Н	Urinary
I	Endocrine
J	Nervous
К	Reproductive
L	Sense Organs
N	No Necropsy Planned
Y	Necropsy Planned
	Later
x	Unknown (after
	Necropsy)

SPARKS	Necropsy Code -
Code	Etiological
А	Genetic &
	Prenatal
В	Bacterial
С	Fungal
D	Metazoan
E	PPLO
F	Protothecal
G	Protozoan
Н	Rickettsial
I	Viral
J	Toxicity
К	Trauma
L	Circulatory,
	secondary
М	Enervation,
	secondary
N	Mechanical
	Abnormality
0	Metabolism
Р	Nutrition
R	New Growths
Х	Unknown (after
	necropsy)

ENTERING/EDITING SPECIMEN NOTES

🗊 E	dit True Data - '	122					
	Master Sex	Reproductive	Events Specir	nen Notes	UDFs		
	Studbook ID	Description	Comment	Note Date	User Edited		
	122	Breeder Number	DENVER 10	3/9/1988	SPARKS		=
	122	Egg Lay Date	infertile eggs	12/5/1992	SPARKS		-
	122	Egg Lay Date	infertile eggs	9/1/1993	SPARKS		
	122	Egg Lay Date	infertile eggs	12/10/1993	SPARKS		
	100	Add	I convinted hird	0/17/0001	CDADVC	Delete	≚
	To ordinate a			ما م ما م		lter en of the	-
	fields below.	To add a new no	nis specimen, niç ote, click 'Add' an	d alter the fie	ids. When com	npleted, click	
	'Apply Chang	es'.					
	Note Type		Comment				
	Breeder Nur	nber 🗸	DENVER 10				-
	,		·				
	Note Date						
	3/ 9/1988	-					
			- ,				
					A	pply Changes	
			F Bate	sh Input 🚺	0	0k Cano	el

The Specimen Notes tab can be used to add notes to a specific specimen's record. You may either choose a Note Type from the drop-down menu or enter your own description, and enter your note into the Comment box. You may also enter a date the note was edited. If you wish to delete a comment, highlight that comment and click the "Delete" button.

Table 2. The Following Note Types Are Included In The Drop Down Menu (Or You Can Enter Your Own Type If Desired):

- Acquisition note
- Adult/adult behavior
- Adult/infant behavior
- Age estimate
- Aggression
- Animal management note
- Antlers/horns
- Artificial insemination
- Behavior note
- Birth note
- Breeder Number
- Breeding encounter
- Breeding management note
- Breeding separation
- Broker
- Carcass note
- Carcass recipient
- Collection data
- Color phase
- Contraception
- Copulatory behavior
- Dam taxon
- Dam/Sire Id's elsewhere
- Death note
- Death number
- Diet
- Disposition note
- Donor's name
- Egg information
- Egg lay date
- Electro ejaculation
- Environment
- Event Table Notes
- Fecal check/worming
- Feeding
- Fledge date
- Foot management
- Fostering note
- Freezebnd
- General activity
- Genetic information
- Gestation behavior
- Grooming
- Group behavior
- Growth stage
- Handrearing note
- House name

- Human interaction
- Identification
- Identity description
- Immobilization
- Incubation note
- Individual behavior
- Litter / Clutch
- Master Table Notes
- Medical diagnosis
- Medical note
- Medical observation
- Medical procedure
- Medical treatment
- Missing / escaped
- Multiple clutching
- Museum number
- Necropsy results
- Neonatal behavior
- Neutering
- Notching mark
- Note
- Old Accession Number
- Old Studbook Number
- Parent ID Assumptions
- Parturition behavior
- Permit
- Physical condition
- Physical / legal arrival
- Possible parents
- Pre-copulatory behavior
- Regional Studbook Number
- Reproductive behavior
- Reproductive Table Notes
- Research observation
- Sex Table Notes
- Sexing note
- Shed/molt
- Sire Taxon
- Stereotypic behavior
- Tag / Band
- Tattoo
- Territoriality
- Transponder ID
- Vendor Taxon
- Vocalization
- Weight / Length

ENTERING/EDITING UDF DATA

Editing Existing UDFs for a Specimen

1	Edit True Data -	15						
	Master Sex	Reproductive	Events Sp	becimen l	Notes UDFs			
	Studbook ID	SSPANIMAL	SUBSPECIE S	NAME	PHYS_PRO B	BLOOD	RECTAL_UL T	PRC
	15	У	(no subsp)	Alice	n	У	n	
	<	Add					Delete	>
	In general, a multiple rows fields for this existing value and select U Existing User	a specimen shou s, you should co s specimen, high e or enter your ser Defined Field : Defined Fields	ld only have or mbine them int light the desire own. To add a ds. When com Value	ie row of to a singl d row, se a new UE pleted, d	UDF values e row. To edi elect the desire DF column, go lick 'Apply Char	If this spec t the exist d UDF, ar to the Edit iges'.	cimen has ing user defined id select an : pull-down men	t u
	SSPANIMAL		• y					
					ļ	A;	oply Changes	
				Batch In	put 1	0	k _ (Cancel

If User Defined Fields (UDFs) already exist in your database, you can edit an existing specimen's values for the defined UDFs or enter values for a new specimen under the UDF tab in the specimen editor. Select the desired UDF from the drop-down menu on the left, and the desired value for the UDF from the drop-down menu on the right. You can also type into the Value box if desired.

Entering New UDFs for a Specimen

If you would like to create a new UDF to be used for specimens throughout your studbook, you can do so by going to the Edit drop-down menu and selecting "User Defined Columns" which will pop-up the following dialogue box:

Jser Defined Fields							
Use this tool to alter the UDFs for your studbook. To add a new UDF, type into the fields below and click 'Add'.							
Name	Description	Date Edited	υ				
Studbook ID	KEY-Studbook Number	11/21/2006	SP				
SSPANIMAL	Masterplan animals Y/N	11/21/2006	SP				
SUBSPECIES	Subspecies	11/21/2006	SP				
NAME	House Name(s)	11/21/2006	SP				
CONTACT	Free,Protected F/P	11/21/2006	SP				
DOCUMENTED	Documentation on file YN	11/21/2006	SP 🔽				
UDF Name SUBSPECIES	Description Subspecies		2				
Add	Apply	Delete					
		Close					

This table will display all of the existing UDFs in your studbook. To create a new UDF, name the field in the UDF Name field, enter a description, and click "Add". This new UDF column will then be added to all specimens in your studbook, and you will need to edit each specimen to give it a UDF value. It is important to enter the UDF for each specimen you would like to select or filter using that UDF in the future.

ENTERING/EDITING SOCIAL DATA

Edit True Dat	a - 966									×
Master	Sex	Reproc	luctive Eve	nts Specim	en Notes	UDFs	s Social	Enclosure	es Medical	1
Rela Speci	ted men	Event	Event Date	Date Est.	Outcome	Сог	mment			
			8/31/2011	None						
Event Introd Outcor +	Type Juctio ne	Add n - full	E (1 R 1	Move Up vent Date 8/31/2011 MM/DD/YYYY elated Specin 246,1217,1	Move Do	wn	Event Da	Delete ate Estimate	9 	
Comm	ent									
Mesh behav	remov ior re	ved - int ported.	roduction w	ent well wit	h no agonis	stic		Instructio Apply Cha	ons inges	
				🗖 Bato	h Input 1	_		Ok	Cancel	

Under the Social tab you may edit or delete pre-existing Social events, add new events, and reorder events that occur on the same day in an animal's record.

1. Event Type

There are six options to choose from as Social Event Types. What constitutes each event type is likely speciesor even institution-specific, so the studbook keeper should carefully define what types of events fit into each category and document them in Species Notes. Specifics could also be detailed in the Comment field associated with the note:

Introduction (visual) – Often the first step in an introduction process is to give individuals only visual access to one another with complete physical barriers still in place.

Introduction (physical/restricted) – Also known as a protected contact introduction, this step involves partially protected exposure to a new individual, and can vary greatly from species to species. Generally, this involves giving the individuals being introduced access to the same space, but with limited physical access to each other. In aquatic species, this can involve sharing the same water system but still separated by a physical barrier. In terrestrial species, this often involves introduction across a barrier that allows for some tactile, auditory, and/or olfactory exposure.

Introduction (full) – This final step to introduction removes all barriers between individuals and allows full physical and sensory contact.

Altercation – This event type can occur during the introduction process or in an established pair or group of individuals. This category is intended to capture major agonistic events – this includes one individual being aggressive towards group mates, or 2-sided altercations. On a species by species basis, the severity or frequency

of the events may be considered when deciding what to record as an Altercation. Use the Comment field to provide details on the severity of the event.

Prosocial – Intended to capture any important positive interaction indicating social compatibility.

Breeding Interaction – This event type is intended to capture information pertaining to an individual's reproductive development and behavior. As with the Altercation or Prosocial category, this event can be one sided (i.e. one individual showing interest or attempting with an uninterested participant) or can involve two or more individuals. These events can be very helpful to reference when planning breeding recommendations.

Other – Intended to capture any species-specific social events missed by the other five categories.

Although each species may have slightly different social dynamics and introduction protocols, ideally you should use these Social Events consistently over time and across institutions in ways relevant to your species. If you encounter an event atypical to your set conventions, give more details in the event Comments field. You should document any standard definitions in the Species Notes section of the Studbook Overview table.

2. Event Date & Event Date Estimate

Enter the date that the social interaction took place; if it was a multi-day event, you can use the start date for the interaction and note in the comments the length of the interaction.

3. Outcome

The outcome of each social interaction can be scored as positive (+), negative (-), or neutral (0). The outcome of a social interaction can be very subjective and species-dependent. The +/-/0 symbols could be used to represent different words or ideas such as successful/unsuccessful/outcome unclear, or good/bad/neutral, or prosocial/antisocial/no response. Because of this, it is important to develop standard definitions for your species or studbook. The level and type of interaction required to determine +/-/0 will vary by species. Some examples might be:

- chimpanzees spending time exhibiting grooming or breeding behavior could be considered positive (+)
- tigers displaying aggressive behavior which is ultimately a part of their normal breeding behavior, could be considered positive(+) or negative(-), depending on your data conventions and the ultimate outcome of the attempted pairing
- wolves presenting play bows as a prosocial invitation to play could be considered a positive (+) social interaction

Species-specific conventions should be recorded in the Species Notes Section of the Studbook Overview.

4. Related Specimen

Related Specimen refers to the individuals involved with the focal individual in the Social Event. This term does not have any reference to genetic or familial relations. Adding a record to one individual's record adds an identical record to the Social Events Table of any other Related Specimens in the event.

You can type studbook IDs into the Related Specimen field separated by commas, but the easier way to enter the associated individuals is to click on the FIND button to pop-up the Specimen Selector:

Select the Relate	d Social Specimen	S	and in the		and the second			×
Studbook ID	Location	Age	Sex	L		Studbook ID	Location	:
56	HONOLULU	6.24	Female	205 ≡		29	HONOLULU	Fema
54	HONOLULU	6.727	Female	204		27	HONOLULU	Male
30	SD-WAP	19.187	Female	805		28	SANDIEGOZ	Fema
37	SANDIEGOZ	13.511	Male	498		39	SD-WAP	Male
38	SANDIEGOZ	13.435	Female	498		40	WALSRODE	Fema
45	SANDIEGOZ	10.472	Male	401		42	WALSRODE	Male
50	CENTRALPK	7.195	Female	C07	<<			
52	CENTRALPK	6.571	Male	C07				
55	HOUSTON	6.333	Male	233				
57	SANDIEGOZ	6.157	Male	305				
58	SANDIEGOZ	5.481	Female	406				
60	HOUSTON	5.276	Female	233				
68	SANDIEGOZ	4.523	Female	407				
69	SANDIEGOZ	4.463	Male	407 -				~
•				+		•		•
						_	Ok	Cancel

The left-hand table lists all specimens in the studbook (living and dead). Clicking on their studbook ID will bring up their specimen report; the right-hand table lists all of the Related Specimen(s) that will be involved in the social event. Move individuals back and forth between the tables by selecting them and using the Right and Left arrow buttons. All of the columns in both tables are sortable by clicking on the column headers. You can choose multiple individuals at once by holding the Shift key to select consecutively listed individuals or the Ctrl key to select non-consecutively listed individuals. Once all of the desired individuals are listed on the right, press Ok and the Related Specimen field will be filled in with the Studbook ID Numbers selected.



NOTE: All individuals entered in the studbook – living or deceased – are eligible for entry into a social event at any point in time. There is no check to determine whether an individual was alive during an event, or whether the Related Specimens are in the same Location as the focal individual. Be careful with which individuals you select to make sure that these data are entered accurately.

5. Comment

The Comment field is important to documenting and understanding the details of a Social Event. This field allows free text of unlimited length, and can be used to document details like the enclosure(s) the event took place in, possible precursors or warning signs leading up to an event, details of the interaction, and justification for the assigned outcome. For example, a Comment for a Breeding Interaction could say:

Delated		1	(14
Specimen	Event	Event Date	Date Est.	Outcome	
56,83	Breeding Interaction	9/28/2011	None	+	56 (Kiana) and 83(Ya
Event Type		Event Date		Event (Date Estimate
Event Type Breeding Int	eraction 💌	Event Date 9/28/2011 (MM/DD/YYYY)	0	Event I None	Date Estimate
Outcome		Related Specim	en		
+	•	56,83		m	
Comment				_	
56 (Kiana) a	and 83(Yaku) copulat	ed for the first w	itnessed tim	e.	Instructions
directly after	r a feed. For the last	few days Yaku h Kiana and she	had been had present	ed	Apply Changes

The Comment section is completely optional – no information is required. As a studbook keeper, it is your responsibility to determine the type and level of information recorded, and to enter that information consistently.

Deleting Individuals From Events And Deleting Entire Events.

When a social event is created in a specimen's record, the event is anchored to the individual it was first created in (that individual will be listed first in the Related Specimens field). If you want to delete one of the non-anchor animals from the Related Specimens field, you can simply make a new selection without that individual. If you need to delete the original "anchored specimen", open up the edit window for one of the other Related Specimens, and make a new selection of Related Specimens through their record. If you delete an entire Social event its connections to all the individuals involved will be deleted.

More Ideas on How to Use the Social Data Table

If you can't or don't want to track social interactions in detail, you can still use this table to record useful social data for your population. Listed below are four suggested alternate uses of the social data table:

	(+)	0	(-)
1) Confirmed Compatibility	Can live together		Cannot Live Together
2) Introduction Outcomes	Last Intro went well	Last intro was neutral	Last intro went poorly
3) Introduction Steps	Progress to next step	Keep trying at this step	Regress introduction steps
4) Free-form social notes	Last event was positive	Last event was neutral	Last event was negative

- 1) Confirmed Compatibility
 - Record one generic event to signify an individual's ability to successfully live with another animal. This can be a very helpful resource for planning social groups and breeding recommendations.
- 2) Introduction Outcomes
 - Only record the outcomes of introduction attempts. In other words, this allows you to see the results of each introduction attempt and whether or not it went well.
- 3) Introductions Steps
 - Similar to #2, use this module to indicate and track the progress of introduction steps. This social module then becomes a useful resource for managers and care staff for communicating the progression of introductions. In other words, this table becomes a reference to see if you should progress to next step (i.e. from visual to protected contact), maintain at current step, or regress introduction steps.
- 4) Free-form social notes
 - Record any social events, as deemed important by the studbook keeper. However, when referencing the social compatibility report, be aware that the outcomes reflect a wide range of social event types, and consequently need to be interpreted carefully by referencing the social event notes in the social table or in an individual's social records.

ENTERING/EDITING ENCLOSURES DATA

Before you can create enclosure events in the Enclosures Data Table, you must develop a list of User Defined Enclosures for your studbook by going to $Edit \rightarrow$ User Defined Enclosures.

User Defined Enclosures

Name	Location				f
OUT1	CHICAGOLP	South Outd	oor Ya	ard	
OUT2	CHICAGOLP	North Outd	oor Ya	ard	
OUT3	CHICAGOLP	East Outdo	or Yar	d	
MED	CHICAGOLP	Medical Holding			
QUAR	CHICAGOLP	Quarantine Holding			ļ
Night House	CHICAGOLP	West Indoor Housing			ļ
• [,	
Enclosure Name	Locat	ion		Description	
OUT1	СНІС	AGOLP	M	South Outdoor Yard	1
Add		Apply		Delete	

The User Defined Enclosures pop-up has a table listing all entered enclosures across all institutions. Below that table is an area to edit, add new, or delete enclosures. You can define enclosures from many different institutions or several enclosures at the same institution. To track that, the User Defined Enclosures table lists the **Enclosure Name** (required), **Location** (required), **Description** (optional), and **Date Edited** (auto-filled) for each enclosures. Since **Enclosure Name** and **Location** uniquely define each Enclosure, you can have the same name for Enclosures existing in multiple locations (i.e. there can be an "Exhibit A" at CHICAGOLP, MYSTIC, and CHICAGOBR without any conflict).

Creating New Enclosures

To create a new Enclosure, enter the Enclosure Name (unlimited characters – free text), Location (institutional mnemonic), and Description (free text). Once the required fields are completed, click "Add" and a new line will be added to the User Defined Enclosures table.

Editing Existing Enclosures

To edit an existing enclosure, highlight the desired row and alter any of the three fields in the data entry fields below and click "Apply". When an enclosure is edited in any of the three fields, a dropdown history is visible in the User Defined Enclosures table. Note that editing an existing enclosure's name will change all related data records in the Enclosures data table in individual specimen records.

Deleting Enclosures

To delete an existing enclosure, highlight the desired row from the User Defined Enclosures table and click "Delete". Note that once deleted, there is no way to view deleted enclosures. You will be prevented from deleting enclosures

that are referenced in a specimen's record in the Enclosure Data Table, even if there isn't anyone in the enclosure currently. If an enclosure is extinct (e.g., torn down or no longer used), make note of it in the enclosure description instead of deleting the enclosure. It may be helpful to rename the enclosure in a manner that signifies that it is extinct (i.e., start it with a capitol "X" in front of the name to easily see that enclosure doesn't exist anymore (i.e., XexhibitA)).



NOTE: Tracking Changing Enclosure Names

Enclosures' names evolve and change over time. To capture and track that information, edit the original enclosure name to reflect the newer name. The old name will still be visible in the form of a drop-down data history in the User Defined Enclosures table (see left). Notes about the name change can be recorded in the Description field in the User Defined Enclosures table.

Name		Locat	tion		Description	Dated Edited
OUT1		CHICAGOLP		South Outdoor Yard		9/28/2011
OUT2		CHICAGOLP		North Outdoor Yard		9/28/2011
OUT3		CHICAGOLP		East Outdoor Yard		9/28/2011
MED		CHICAC	CHICAGOLP		LP Medical Holding	
QUAR		CHICAC	SOLP	Qui	arantine Holding	9/28/2011
INDOOR	1 -	CHICAG	GOLP	We	st Indoor Housing	9/28/2011
Old Value	Cha	inge Date	Us	er		
Night House 10/19/2011 tg		9/2011	tgazla	/		



NOTE: Merging And Splitting Enclosures

Enclosures may be combined or split to accommodate changing collection and institutional needs over time. Since PopLink only allows a specimen to be in one enclosure at a time, it is easiest to create a new User Defined Enclosure to represent each different combination or parts of a split enclosure. For example, if enclosure A, B, & C are combined, it is best to create a new User Defined Enclosure of those enclosures (i.e. a User Defined Enclosure of ABC, with a description explaining the combination). Following this same logic, when a single enclosure is split, it is easiest to create a new User Defined Enclosure for each "sub-enclosure" created. The Enclosures data table only allows entry into one enclosure at a time, which may be complicated when an individual is given access to more than one enclosure at once. If an individual is given access to more than one enclosure at a time, it is best to create new enclosures to encompass each combination in one entry (e.g., if exhibits A, B, and C exist and can be managed in any combination to form a single or multiple exhibits, also have AB, AC, BC, and ABC as options). Use the Description section to explain what each represents. Only create combinations of Enclosures that are concurrently possible.

Name	Location	Description	Dated Edited
OUT2	CHICAGOLP	North Outdoor Yard	9/28/2011
OUT3	CHICAGOLP	East Outdoor Yard	9/28/2011
MED	CHICAGOLP	Medical Holding	9/28/2011
QUAR	CHICAGOLP	Quarantine Holding	9/28/2011
INDOOR1 -	CHICAGOLP	West Indoor Housing	9/28/2011
OUT2/3	CHICAGOLP	OUT2 + OUT3	10/19/2011

Creating Enclosure Records

Once you've created User Defined Enclosures, you can add data into the Enclosures data table. To edit existing Enclosure event(s), highlight the desired event and edit the data in the fields; to enter a new Enclosure event, use the Add button. To delete an existing Enclosure event, highlight the desired event and use the Delete button.

If creating an event for an individual that is currently in an enclosure, specify the Enclosure Name, Enter Date, Enter Date Estimate, and a Comment (optional), and select "Apply Changes". Leave the Exit Date blank to indicate that the individual is currently in the enclosure.

Add True Data		_					
Master Sex	Reproductive Eve	ents Specime	en Notes UD	Fs Social	Enclosures	Medical	
Studbook ID	Enclosure Name	Enter Date	Enter Date Est.	Exit Date	Exit Date Est.		
84	Free Flight (LOWRY)	9/16/2011	None		None	tranferred	
Enclosure Na Free Flight	Add Delete Add Delete Enclosure Name Enter Date Enter						
Comment	Exit Date (Current Enclosure) Exit Date Estimate Image: Mone matrix (MM/DD/YYYY)						
Comment Tranferred into geriatric group in Free Flight Instructions Apply Changes							
		🔽 Batch	n Input 6	(Dk	Cancel	

To enter historic enclosure events (e.g. track where an individual has been over its lifetime, use the Exit Date and Exit Date Estimate fields to reflect the timeframe the individual was in an enclosure. To activate these fields so that data can be, entered, select the checkbox next to the Exit Date:



PopLink enters today's date as a default when you select the checkbox, but you can edit the Date and the Date Estimate as appropriate.

When a new Enclosure event is added that would occur after another event based on the Enter Date, PopLink attempts to fill in an appropriate Exit Date based on the new record's Enter Date. You should check the Enter and auto-filled Exit dates carefully to assure accuracy and edit the Exit dates if PopLink's auto-entered assumption is incorrect. Note that individuals are not required to have a continuous Enclosures history – there are no data checks for gaps in time during data entry.



NOTE: PopLink doesn't crosscheck location and enclosure location validity (i.e. if the rest of the record says this specimen is in CHICAGOLP but the enclosure location is in CHICAGOBR). Be sure to select the correct enclosure for your individual. Also, there are no move up/down buttons for this table - be cognizant to enter events in the same day in chronological order.

Auto-Adding Birth and Death Information from Events Record

If you are tracking Enclosures in your database, PopLink may offer to assist you in adding enclosures records as you are entering birth and death event data for a specimen:

1. Births - When a new specimen is created, if the Dam of a specimen has a current enclosure record, PopLink will ask if you want to add an enclosure event into the same enclosure for the birth of the offspring (the newly created individual) with a pop-up. If "No" is selected, no further action is taken. If "Yes" is selected, an Enclosure event will be added to the new specimen's Enclosures record with its birth date as the Start Date and a comment auto-added saying "Born/Hatched in enclosure". Even if an individual is entered into an enclosure on their birth date, there needs to be a comment auto-added by PopLink through this pop-up to count as a birth/hatch in an enclosure in the Enclosure Reports.

PopLink	-	×
PopLink has detected that this specimen's mothe (HOUSTON) at the time of its birth. Would you li an enclosure record for it's birth date?	er was in enclosure A ke PopLink to attemp	viary pt to insert
	Yes	No

2. Deaths - When a death event is added to an individual's Events record and the individual is currently in an enclosure, PopLink will prompt you with a pop-up offering to create a death event in their current enclosure. If "No" is selected, no further action is taken. If "Yes" is selected, adds the Death Event Date as an End Date to the individual's current Enclosure record and adds a comment "Died in enclosure". There needs to be a comment auto-added by PopLink through this pop-up to count as a death in an enclosure in the Enclosure Reports.

PopLink	-	×
PopLink has detected that this specimen is cu (HOUSTON). Would you like PopLink to close	rrently in enclosure this record at this	e Aviary death date?
	Yes	No

Examples	of auto-	added	events:
----------	----------	-------	---------

Master Sex	Repro	oductive Events Specimen No	tes UDFs So	ocial Enclosure	es Medical Stu	udbook Overviev	N
Studbook ID	Edit	Enclosure Name	Enter Date	Enter Date Est.	Exit Date	Exit Date Est.	Comment
18		Aviary (HOUSTON)	9/6/2011	None		None	
27		Aviary (HOUSTON)	9/6/2011	None		None	
28		Aviary (HOUSTON)	9/5/2011 -	None	9/6/2011 🝷	None	Died in enclosure.
83		Aviary (HOUSTON)	9/6/2011	None		None	Born/Hatched in enclosure.

ENTERING/EDITING MEDICAL DATA

The medical module was designed to keep track of important medical information essential to daily care or population management. Eight different categories of medical notes can be recorded here. Each **Note Category** displays a different data entry configuration with required and optional fields. All the notes types are specialized for a specific type of medical data, except for the General Medical Note category which can be used for any type of medical information that does not fit in the other seven categories. With all note categories, you can record the **Observer** (optional), which will typically be the person observing the issue and not necessarily the studbook keeper recording the issue in the studbook, and a **Comment** field.



NOTE: Once a medical event is created, everything in the event is editable <u>EXCEPT</u> the Category. If the wrong category is selected and "Apply Changes" is pressed, the event will need to be deleted and re-entered with the correct Note Category selected. If the mistake is caught before "Apply Changes" is selected, the Note Category can still be changed.

The following figures systematically list and explain the purpose of each Note Category:

1. Clinical Sign		
Note Category	Туре	
Clinical Sign		
	Start Date	End Date
	,	
Observer	Comment	
tg	small lesions observed on bot	ttom of left foot
	Instructions	Apply Changes

The **Clinical Sign** category allows you to track any unusual signs/symptoms being displayed by an individual. The **Type** field describes the body system (Cardiopulmonary, Endocrine, Gastrointestinal, Integument, Lymphatic, Musculoskeletal, Nervous, Reproductive, Urinary, or Other). This functionality is somewhat equivalent to a red flag for an individual's health. This type of information can be helpful to query when looking for symptomatic trends in an individual or across a population of individuals. In this category, the **Type** and **Start Date** are the only required fields. The End Date field can be used to reflect the duration of a Clinical Sign; select the check box to be able to edit the End Date field.

2. Diagnostics

Note Category Diagnostics	Type Urinalysis	
	Start Date	011 💌
Observer	Comment	
tg	urine sample collected vol testing for signs of diabet	untarily 10/4/2011 in the AM - es
	Instructions	Apply Changes

The **Diagnostics** category is intended to allow users to track any medical tests for an individual. The Diagnostics can be specified by **Type** (Chemistry Panel, Culture, Hemogram, Imaging, Serology, TB Test, Urinalysis, Pathology/Biopsy, or Other). For any Diagnostics type, the **Start Date** should be the date the diagnostics were sampled or taken; the note should be updated later in the Comment section to report the test results. In this category, the **Type** and **Start Date** are the only required fields.



NOTE: The Diagnostics note type can be a useful tool in documenting medical tests and their results. Be sure to use complete and standard accepted veterinary language and avoid using shorthand - think about how others would interpret the note and maintain standards over time. Follow up on all tests and results in the comment section, even if the results are inconclusive.

3. Disease Status				
Note Category		Туре		
Disease Status	-	Minor	•	
			Start Date	
			10/ 4/2011	•
Observer		Comment		
tg		Gall Bladder	problems - see die	t sheets for restrictions
		Inst	tructions	Apply Changes

The **Disease Status** category is intended to keep record of significant changes in the condition of an individual (**Type**: Healthy, Minor, Moderate, Severe, Grave, or Other). When a **Disease Status** note is entered, you should include a **Comment** explaining the specifics of the status. In this category, the **Type** and **Start Date** are the only required fields. You could enter a single **Disease Status** note for an individual and edit that note over time to always reflect their current status, or enter multiple **Disease Status** notes to track changes in status over time.

4. General Medical Note

Note Category General Medical Note	[
	Start Date	•
Observer	Comment	
tg	quarantine for 90 days beginn	ing 10/4/2011
	Instructions	Apply Changes

The **General Medical Note** category is intended to allow flexibility in the type of medical information kept. Here, the only required field is the **Start Date**. The **Observer** and **Comment** fields are optional. Use the Comment field to describe more details about what you are noting. If you have common Medical Note types that are frequent across multiple individuals, use a standard description for these in at least part of the comment box (e.g. "LETHARGY NOTED" at the beginning of the note); this will allow you to easily search for individuals with that note using the Filter options (see chapter 5) or sort the Medical Notes table to quickly see affected individuals. Record these conventions in the Studbook Overview's Notes Section.

5. Medical Alert

Note Category Medical Alert	Type Temporary
	Start Date 10/ 4/2011 -
Observer	Comment
tg	pregnancy - due date estimated 4/1/2012
	Instructions Apply Changes

The **Medical Alert** category is intended to alert staff to a health condition, allergy, or disease that is important in providing appropriate care for an individual. In this category, the **Type** and **Start Date** are the only required fields, but the details on the alert should be provided in a Comment. The Type field provides three options (Permanent, Temporary, or Other). The **Type** assigned to a Medical Alert describes how long it is applicable (e.g., arthritis would be considered a Permanent condition, pregnancy would be considered Temporary, and Other would be defined as an unknown period of time or as an intermittent condition). Use the **Comment** text box to detail the type of condition and if or when it ends.

6. Medical Procedure

Note Category Medical Procedure	Type Diagnostic Samplir	
	Start Date	•
Observer	Comment	
tg	biopsy of growth on right thig	Jh
	Instructions	Apply Changes

The **Medical Procedure** category is intended to track any physical procedure or medically related event with **Types** (Diagnostic Sampling, Medical Exam, Sedation, Surgical Procedure, Visual Assessment, Prescription, or Other). Use the optional Comment text box to detail the **Type** of **Medical Procedure** and any accompanying follow-up. In this category, the **Type** and **Start Date** are the only required fields.

7. Medication				
Note Category		Туре		
Medication	•	Anti-fungal	•	
Value	Unit of Meas	urement	Start Date	End Date
5	Ounce(s)	-	10/ 4/2011 -	☑ 10/18/2011 -
Observer	C	omment		
tg	t n	opical prepara norning and e	ation applied to affect vening feed sessions	ted area 2x daily during for 14 days.
		Instruc	tions	Apply Changes

The **Medication Note** category is intended to document the **Type** of medication (Analgesic, Antibiotic, Anti-fungal, Anti-Inflammatory, Anti-Parasitical, Behavioral Modifier, Cardiac Modulator, Contraceptive, Gastric Motility, Gastroprotectant, Hormone, Nutraceutical, Respiratory Product, Topical Preparation, Vaccine, or Other), **Value** (numerical amount administered in one dose), **Unit of Measurement** (Microgram(s), Milligram(s), Gram(s), Kilogram(s), Pound(s), or Ounce(s)), and the **Start/End Dates** for a medication. In this category, the **Type, Value**, **Unit of Measurement**, and **Start Date** are the only required fields. Unless a medication is permanent, there will usually be an End Date as well.



NOTE: To make the Medication Note category effective, use the Comment field to record the dosage frequency of a medication (e.g., 2x daily for 1 week), special dosage instructions (mix powder with 2 oz. of apple juice and administer as the first item for a feed), or any other important information (e.g., do not mix with any citrus fruit – reaction potential). Also, use this space to provide a complete medication prescription description.

50	Pound(s)	10/ 4/2011 -
Value	Unit of Measurement	Start Date
Weight	•	
Note Category		
8. Weight		

Observer	Comment						
tg	annual weight						
	,						
	Instructions	Apply Changes					
e Weight category allows ea	asy tracking of body weight	over time. In this category, t					

The **Weight** category allows easy tracking of body weight over time. In this category, the **Value**, **Unit of Measurement**, and **Start Date** are the only required fields. In the **Value**, enter the numerical weight (free text), and in the **Unit of Measurement** field, use the dropdown menu to choose from the selection (Microgram(s), Milligram(s), Gram(s), Kilogram(s), Pound(s), or Ounce(s)). The **Comment** section can be useful for tracing possible causes of weight gain/loss, etc.

ENTERING/EDITING DATA IN THE STUDBOOK OVERVIEW TABLE

Edit Studbook Overview	
Studbook Keeper	Species Notes
Talia Gazlay	NOTES
Studbook Keeper Institution	
Lincoln Park Zoo	
Studbook Keeper Email	Species Type
	Egg Laying 🗸
Studbook Scope	Incubation Period (In Days)
Regional	28
Class	Maximum Hatch Date Range For Clutch Mates (In Days)
AVES	3
Order	Currentness Date
GRUIFORMES	3/22/2010
Family	(MM/DD/YYYY)
Scientific Name	Studbook Description
EURYPYGA HELIAS	
Common Name	
SUNBITTERN	
	Ok Cancel

In the Studbook Overview Table, you can edit any of the general fields associated with your studbook and add details about studbook-wide conventions in the Species Notes field.

Note that changing the **Species Type** field (i.e., Egg Laying or Live Bearing) after studbook creation has studbookwide consequences. When **Species Type** is switched, the display language throughout PopLink (e.g. column headers, data labels on data entry forms, etc.) will change to match the new Species Type (Egg Laying or Live Bearing). The language within all existing specimen records also updates as appropriate (e.g. a Birth event is changed to a Hatch event) and any future records conform to the current Species Type. When edited, the Species Type does not save a data history for the change or any of the subsequent language changes.

OTHER GENERAL COMMENTS ON EDITING SPECIMENS

DELETED DATA

If for some reason you want to delete an entire specimen from your database, you can do so using the menu option in the Edit drop-down menu. Within the specimen editor you can also delete portions of an individual's record, such as specific rows of data in the Sex, Reproductive, Event, UDF, and Species Notes tables. Be careful, as there is no "undo" option when you are deleting data.

To view data that you have deleted, use the View Deleted Translated Data option in the View drop-down menu. It will display a table with data from specific tables that have been deleted:

🖶 sunbittern									_ 7 🛛
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iev	Eile <u>E</u> dit <u>Vi</u> ew Overlay <u>V</u> alidate <u>R</u> eports Export <u>H</u> elp								
Master Sex	Master Sex Reproductive Events Specimen Notes								
Studbook ID	Sire	Dam	Hatch Type	Hatch Date	Hatch Date Est.	Rearing	Owner	Date Deleted	User Deleted
521	UNK	UNK	Wild Hatch	10/11/2006	None			10/12/2006	LFaust
T1052	WILD	WILD		10/12/2006	None			10/12/2006	LFaust
You cannot c	lick on a b	utton to "u	indelete" th	nese data, l	out you can	reenter th	em by han	d if the de	letion was a

RENUMBERING SPECIMENS

mistake.

Generally you should not change a permanent studbook number once you have assigned it (see Guidelines Note 5 on page 35 for more details). If you have assigned a temporary number to a specimen, there is a function within PopLink to reassign that individual a permanent studbook number. If you select Re-number Specimen from the Edit pull-down menu, a tool will pop-up which lists all non-numerical IDs in the studbook:

📙 Re-number Specimen	
This utility allows you to re-number a IDs that are temporary. This list retu numerical Studbook IDs(including hyp Re-number any temporary IDs to pe studbook numbers. Leave any hypo specimen IDs as is. Once the IDs ar permanent, they may no longer be o this utility. Non-numerical IDs New ID	iny Studbook urns any non- potheticals), rmanent thetical re made hanged by
T1052	
	Apply
I	Close

You can select any given non-numerical ID and type in a permanent studbook number to change the specimen's ID permanently. Unlike SPARKS, PopLink will not prompt you with the next available numerical studbook ID. You should look up the next available numerical ID before using the Re-number Specimen tool.

BATCH ENTERING DATA

Users have the option to enter a "batch" of similar individuals, which is especially useful when entering large litters or clutches. This function can only be used when Entering a New Specimen (e.g. selecting the "New Specimen" option from the Edit pull-down menu). To duplicate a new specimen,

- 1. Click on the box next to Batch Input in the bottom of the specimen editor pop-up window. Enter the total number of duplicate individuals you want to create from the batch editor, including the individual you are currently editing.
- 2. Enter all relevant information (sex, reproductive, events, social, enclosures, medical, etc.) for the main specimen you'll be duplicating, and select OK.
- 3. The Batch Editor Form pop-up window will be displayed. Use the form to specify the Studbook ID Number (can be a numerical or alphanumerical), sex, and local ID for your duplicated individuals simultaneously, and when done hit "Apply". If Studbook ID is left unchanged, PopLink will then generate sequential studbook IDs for each duplicated specimen. In addition, by clicking on the "Edit", you have the option of opening the specimen editor window where you can add additional information for each individual. After selecting "OK", the individuals created using the Batch Editor Form will be displayed in your viewer. If "Cancel" is selected any time before "Apply Changes" is pressed, the additional specimens will be lost and only the original specimen will be created and added to the studbook.

Auto Generated Sex Auto Generated Sex Auto Generated Sex Auto Generated Sex Auto Generated Sex	• • • •		Edit Edit Edit
Auto GeneratedSexAuto GeneratedSexAuto GeneratedSexAuto GeneratedSexAuto GeneratedSex	• •		Edit Edit
Auto Generated Sex Auto Generated Sex Auto Generated Sex	•		Edit
Auto Generated Sex Auto Generated Sex	•		Edit
uto Generated Sex	•		harded be a set
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Edit
		ļ	Edit
Chapter 5: FILTERING DATA IN POPLINK

INTRODUCTION/OVERVIEW

PopLink provides the option of filtering studbook data by many demographic, genetic, and life history variables. This filtering process is analogous to setting "views" within SPARKS. Filters can be used to search through studbook databases that are too large to search manually, to ask specific questions that may be helpful in data cleanup, data entry and studbook updates, and in generally increasing your familiarity with your studbook dataset; for example, you can set filters to limit the data to all the living individuals in North America who have bred before, or all the males at a particular institution born since 1980. Filtering is also an important way of restricting your data to an appropriate subset for demographic and genetic analysis.

PopLink has two methods for applying filters. If you are looking at the studbook viewer or a report and would like to filter the data, you can set filters for that **individual screen/report** by clicking on the "Select Filters" button located directly above the data. You can also set filters that will apply to **all reports** you run by going to the Reports drop-down menu and selecting **Default filters** from the **Options** area. Note that these Default filters will not apply to the studbook viewer, only to any reports run subsequently. It might be appropriate to set default filters if you have a subset that you consistently want to see (e.g. living in North America or within AZA); or, filters can be set for an individual screen/report if you frequently change the data subset you'd like to see.

Choosing either filter option will open a pop-up screen in which to select the desired filters. Each filter field has its own tab which can be selected to add filters within that field. A tab name in bold font indicates that filters within that field are currently selected. Once any desired filters have been selected, click the "OK" button at the bottom of the pop-up screen to apply the filters. All selected filters will be displayed at the top of the screen below the "Select Filters" button.

Select Filters
Breeder Rearing Reproductive Event ID Status Date Parent Age Institution SEARCH NOTES Hatch Type UDF Sex Use this filter to limit your data geographically OR using a FED file. For geographic filtering, type in the SPARKS mnemonics (e.g. N.AMERICA). For FED file filtering, select the desired association file. No Restriction Geographic Area Association
Clear All Filters Ok Cancel

Most filters can be used alone or in combination. When filters in multiple fields are applied, the filters will be compounded. To qualify for a selected filter combination, an individual will need to qualify for *both/all filters together*. For example, if "Captive Born" is selected for "Birth Type" and "Hand" is selected for "Rearing", PopLink will return only captive born specimens who were also hand-reared. If "Captive Birth" is selected for "Event" and

"Both Parents Wild" for "Parent", PopLink will return only captive born specimens whose sire and dam are both wild, such as when an egg is collected from the wild and hatched in captivity.

Some fields have the option of selecting multiple filters within that field; for example, in the "Parent" filter, you could select "Either Parent Wild" AND "Either Parent Unknown". If multiple filters are selected within the same field, PopLink will return specimens that meet *at least one of the criteria* (e.g. if both "Either Parent Wild" AND "Either Parent Unknown" are selected in the "Parent" field, PopLink will return specimens that have at least one parent Wild or at least one parent Unknown; specimens do not necessarily have to have both a Wild and Unknown parent to qualify). These multi-option filters have a check box to the left of each filter option, whereas fields in which only a single option can be selected are chosen by highlighting.

Every filter field has a "No Restriction" option. Each filter is set to this when PopLink is first opened (except for the "Status" filter which is set as "Living" and the "Date" filter which is set as "As of End Date" with today's date). Once filters have been set, the "No Restriction" option can be used to clear existing filters within that field. To clear all filters in all fields, select the "Clear All" button on the filter pop-up window.

PopLink will always display whether filters are set for a given report or the studbook viewer in the information bar at the top of the report.



NOTE: When you import or open your dataset for the first time, PopLink automatically filters the data in the main viewer to include only the *LIVING* individuals. This was done because it is a very common view, and it significantly reduces the loading time of large studbooks with many dead individuals. This filter can easily be changed or removed in either the default filters pull-down or in the individual filters pop-up.

DESCRIPTIONS OF SPECIFIC FILTERS

Institution

The Institution tab allows you to filter in two ways: 1) by geographic area, which allows you to enter one or more individual institutional mnemonics (e.g. CHICAGOLP, SD-WAP) and/or geographic mnemonics (e.g. N. AMERICA, EUROPE, FLORIDA); or 2) by association using a .FED file. These filters will limit your selected report or dataset to individuals who have ever been at an institution that falls into the filter; using the filter in combination with other filters can further limit the dataset (e.g., setting Status = Living would limit it to individuals who are currently living at an institution within the filter.)

When filtering by geographic area, you can enter multiple mnemonics (identical to those mnemonics used in SPARKS); use the FIND button to lookup mnemonics if you are uncertain about spelling. Selected mnemonics will be listed in the geographic area filter box. When you have selected all the desired mnemonics, use the "Apply" button to set your filters.

When filtering by association, you will be given the option of choosing a FED file (e.g. AZA, EAZA). FED files are simply a list of institutional mnemonics. The FED files pre-loaded in PopLink are based on the most recent versions of each regional FED file as of the release. These FED files can be altered by opening them using Windows Notepad or similar text editing software and adding or deleting mnemonics. New FED files can be created by saving a list of mnemonics. FED files are stored in your My Documents PopLink folder in the Federation Files subfolder. Note that as FED files are not stored within your studbook database, if you would like to use your customized FED files on a different computer you will need to manually move them.

Date

The "Date" filter can be used in conjunction with any other filter to confine the dataset to a certain time period – either during a date span, or as of an end date. To add a date filter, highlight one of the options, and windows will appear that allow entry of the appropriate dates. Dates should be entered in an "American" date format (MM/DD/YYYY). When "as of" or "during" date filters are set without any other filters, PopLink assumes that the desired status of individuals is "Living" and automatically applies this filter condition.

Age

The "Age" filter allows filtering of studbook data to a selected age range. To select an age filter, highlight "Between Ages" and use the start age/stop age entry boxes to set the desired range. When calculating age, PopLink filters everything down to and including the start age, and up to and including the stop age. For example, if the age range was 3.0 to 5.0, individuals that were exactly 3.0, between 3 and 5, and exactly 5.0 would be included in the filter. PopLink calculates an individual's age based on that individual's entered birth date ignoring any birth date estimate; if an individual has an unknown birthdate estimate (i.e. birthdate is unknown), that individual's age cannot be calculated, and that individual is excluded from the filtered data.

Sex

The "Sex" filter allows filtering of studbook data by five different sex types: Female, Male, Abnormal, Hermaphrodite, and Unknown Sex. To select Sex filters, check the box next to one or more of the options. PopLink will return all specimens that fit at least one of the criteria. In PopLink, a specimen's sex can change throughout its lifetime (e.g. it can go from Unknown sex to Male). In the Sex filter, PopLink filters for specimens that had ever had that sex (regardless of whether a date filter has been set or not).

Filtering by SEX: Example					
Record:	Filter By:				
Studbook ID: 441	Sex = Female				
Birth Date: 1/13/2004	Date = As Of 1/13/2004				
Sex: Unknown on 1/13/2004	(Living is automatically turned on and shown				
Sex: Female on 4/13/2004	in the User Interface)				
Results:					
Specimen 441 is included in the filter result set because, although the specimen was not designated as					
female on 1/13/2004, it was female at some point in its lifespan and it was living as of 1/13/2004.					

Reproductive

The "Reproductive" filter allows filtering of studbook data by three different reproductive types: Not Contracepted, Contracepted, and Neutered/Sterile; select one or more of these types to set Reproductive filters. PopLink will return all specimens that fit at least one of the criteria. Like Sex data, an individual can have multiple reproductive statuses throughout its lifetime; this filter returns any individuals that have *ever* been a specific reproductive status.

Event

The "Event" filter allows filtering of studbook data by eight different event types: Birth, Wild Capture, Transfer, Release, Recapture, Death, Go LTF, and Return from LTF. To select Event filters, check the box next to the desired option(s); PopLink will return all specimens that fit one or more of the criteria. When combined with an As Of date filter, PopLink will return all specimens with the event **on** the as of date; when combined with a During date filter, PopLink will return all specimens that have a given event occurring at a given institution. For example, you may filter for all individuals born at a given institution.

Birth Type

The "Birth Type" filter allows filtering of studbook data by three different birth types: Captive Born, Wild Born, and Unknown; these are based on the birth type field in the Master data table. To select Birth Type filters, check the box next to one or two options. If two options are checked, PopLink will return all specimens that fit either criterion.

Parent

The "Parent" filter allows filtering of studbook data by ten different parent types: individuals for which Either or Both parent(s) are Wild, Unknown, MULT, Hypothetical, or Blank. To select Parent filters, check the box next to at least one and no more than nine options. PopLink will return all specimens that fit at least one of the criteria.

Rearing

The "Rearing" filter allows filtering of studbook data by six different rearing types: Hand, Parent, Foster, Colony/Group, Unknown, and Not Reared. To select Rearing filters, check the box next to at least one and no more than five options. PopLink will return all specimens that fit one of the criteria.

Breeder

The "Breeder" filter allows filtering of studbook data by two breeding histories: Has Bred and Has Not Bred. The breeder/non-breeder designation is based on whether an individual is indicated as a parent in another individual's sire or dam column. Individuals that are possible parents as indicated with MULT are not considered breeders. To select a Breeder filter, highlight one of the options.

Status

The "Status" filter allows filtering of studbook data by four different Status options: Living, Dead, Lost-To-Follow-Up (LTF) and Released. To select a Status filter, highlight one of the options. Only one Status filter may be selected at a time. The Status filter is commonly used with a date filter; setting the Status filter with an "as of" date filters the data to the individuals that may have been Living, Dead, LTF, or Released as of a certain date, regardless of their current status. Setting this filter with a "during" date filters the data to the individuals that were ever Living, Dead, LTF, or Released during a particular date window. Setting this filter without specifying a date filter is the same as setting the "no restriction" date filter.

ID

The "ID" filter allows filtering of studbook data by two different ID types: Numerical and Not Numerical. This filter is useful to indicate the presence of temporary IDs (usually T###), as well as hypothetical individuals in a studbook. To select an ID filter, highlight one of the options. Because this filter allows only two mutually exclusive options, only one may be selected at a time.

UDF

If the studbook you are using has user defined fields, you may filter based on those fields. Under the UDF tab is a drop-down menu with the user defined fields specific to that studbook. Choose the desired field, and enter the value you wish to filter by in the space next to it.

SEARCH NOTES (was Specimen Notes filter in PopLink 2.1 and before)

The **Search Notes** function allows searching of any note or comment field anywhere in a specimen's record, including Specimen Notes, Social, Enclosure, and Medical Data Tables. The search function allows filtering of individuals in the following ways:

- '=' / "Not =": restrict to individuals that have a note that does/does not contain the full, exact text in the search box (the entire note must match)
- "Contains"/"Not Contain": restrict to individuals that contain a specific word or phrase somewhere within a note.

Search terms are not case sensitive. You can add multiple filter conditions at once (using AND or OR). Note that when using Not = or Not Contains, it will return any specimens that have at least one note that does not contain or match the text; other note types MAY contain or match the text, so review filter results carefully. Also note that the Search Notes function will return all the **Specimens** with a particular note, not restrict down any of the relevant notes tables to only those notes.

Breeder Re	aring
nstitution	SEARCH NOTES Hatch Type UDF Sex
No Restrictio	on Contains paired
Add Restrict	ions AND = on loan
Fil in the fields AND/OR pull d you apply the have at least of	below and click 'Add' after each Note filter. Use the own to describe how to combine the filters. Note that when NOT CONTAINS or NOT= filter, it will return specimens that one note that does not contain/match the text; other note
Fil in the fields AND/OR pull d you apply the have at least o types for that s results careful throughout an and comment	s below and click 'Add' after each Note filter. Use the own to describe how to combine the filters. Note that when NOT CONTAINS or NOT= filter, it will return specimens that one note that does not contain/match the text; other note specimen might contain/match the text, so review filter ly. This filter will search ALL note and comment fields animal's records, including Specimen Notes, Medical Notes, fields in Social and Enclosure. Enter Search Text:
Fil in the fields AND/OR pull d you apply the have at least of types for that s results careful throughout an and comment	s below and click 'Add' after each Note filter. Use the own to describe how to combine the filters. Note that when NOT CONTAINS or NOT= filter, it will return specimens that one note that does not contain/match the text; other note specimen might contain/match the text, so review filter ly. This filter will search ALL note and comment fields animal's records, including Specimen Notes, Medical Notes, fields in Social and Enclosure. Enter Search Text: = v on Ioan



NOTE: The **Search Notes** function filters the comments slightly differently in the Social table in comparison to other tables because its table records are connected to multiple individuals. When a phrase is entered in Search Notes, records are limited to <u>only</u> those Social events with that search text in the comment field, rather than showing <u>all</u> the Social events related to a specimen that has that note. This way you can clearly see which specimens (listed in the Related Specimens field) have a given

social note. For any specimens that meet the criteria you set up in the Search Notes tab, PopLink will show all of their records in the rest of the tables (Master, Sex, Reproductive, Events, Specimen Notes, UDFs, Enclosures, and Medical).

Chapter 6: DATA VALIDATION AND CLEAN-UP IN POPLINK

There are several routines and tools within PopLink that can be used to assist in data clean-up and validation. This chapter describes how you can use these tools to improve the data quality of your studbook database. The tools it covers are:

- 1. Data Validation Report
- 2. Database Comparison Tool
- 3. Reports useful in data clean-up
- 4. Clean-up Mnemonics Tool
- 5. UDF Casing Clean-Up Tool
- 6. Delete Empty UDFs Tool

DATA VALIDATION REPORT

Under the Validation pull-down menu, you can select "Run Data Validation" to produce a prioritized list of potential errors within your studbook.

🖶 Sunbitte	Sunbittern																	
<u>Eile E</u> d	<u>Fi</u> le <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Overlay <u>V</u> alidate <u>R</u> eports Export <u>H</u> elp																	
	VALIDATION REPORT Export							ort										
Species Type: Egg Laying Incubation Period: 28 Days Maximum Hatch Date Range For Clutch Mates: 3 Days																		
29 out of 544 specimens have errors.																		
Main	Main Detailed Error List by Studbook ID																	
	1	,		Curr	ent Va	lidation	Previou	ıs Va	lidatio	n								^
Date of	Validation	:		11/20	/2006													
Total N	lumber of Ei	rrors:		32														
				1-14														
		KUKS	De	ecrint	ion				Heln	Curr	rent	Previo	16	1				~
EH-08	Sire ID is	not a ma	le.	soript					?	10	ent	0	295	297	302	369	417	418
EH-12	Sex record	d is miss	ina.						?	1		0	T1052					
EH-17	Event reco	ord is mis	ssina.						?	1		0	T 1052	1				~
<																		>
MEDIUM	1 PRIORITY	ERRORS	•! - ·-		11-1	C	Duraula											
EM-01	Local TD is	Descrip			Heip	4		us	391	383	525	536						
EM-10	Reproduct	tive reco	yue. Ird is mise	sina	· ?	1	0	-	T1052	505	000	1000						
	rteproduc		a di la filla.	Jingi	•	-			1002									
LOW PR	IORITY ERR	ORS.				1												
Code	De	scriptio	n	Help	Curr	ent Prev	vious –											
EL-01	EL-01 Studbook ID is temporary, ? 1 0 T1052																	
				_	_									_	_	_	_	

In the Main tab, summary information about the studbook, previous validation runs, and the current run are displayed at the top of the report. PopLink prioritizes errors based on their effect on demographic and genetic analyses:

- High Priority errors indicate that the record has major logical inconsistencies or is missing necessary data. These errors may also have a large impact on genetic or demographic analyses.
- Medium Priority errors indicate possible logical inconsistencies or missing data, but the data will likely have a less dramatic effect on genetic or demographic analyses.
- Low Priority errors indicate areas of records that should be reviewed or clarified, but will be unlikely to have a large effect on analyses.

In the "Detailed Error List by Studbook ID" tab, the report lists all studbook errors sorted by ascending Studbook ID number.

PopLink checks your studbook for 57 common errors (Table 2), but the on-screen validation report table will only display errors that occur in your studbook, ranked by priority or by studbook ID. The Help button next to each error gives details on how to resolve the error. The Previous column displays the number of errors of each type you had on your last validation, and the Current column displays the number of errors of each type you have in this run. Note that if you found an error on a previous validation and fixed it, it will not be displayed in the list. PopLink does not run any validation tests for the Social, Enclosures, or Medical Data Tables.

The columns to the right of the "Current" column display the specimens which have a given error, and clicking on them links to that specimen's Specimen Report.

ERROR CODE	ERROR DESCRIPTION	HELP ASSISTANCE FOR ERROR
EH-01	Currentness date is more than one year old.	Double-check your currentness date in the Studbook Overview Table. If the currentness date is out-of-date, please update it. The currentness date is the last date you did a complete update of your studbook (i.e. solicited taxon reports from all holding institutions and entered those data into SPARKS or PopLink).
EH-02	Studbook ID is blank.	Assign a studbook ID.
EH-03	Studbook ID is not unique.	Determine if these are two different specimens. If they are different specimens, assign a new Studbook ID to one. If they are the same specimen, consolidate the information into one record. Include a note in the specimen's record explaining the Studbook ID change. Verify that the parental ID is correct for the specimen's offspring.
EH-04	Dam ID is blank.	Research parentage and enter a Dam ID. If the dam is unknown, enter UNK.
EH-05	Dam ID is not a female.	Check that the correct dam is recorded. Verify the recorded dam's sex.
EH-06	Dam ID is not in the studbook.	Research the parentage of the specimen. If the dam is already in the studbook, use the dam's correct Studbook ID as the Dam ID. If the dam is not in the studbook, create a new specimen record for the dam and use that Studbook ID as the Dam ID.
EH-07	Sire ID is blank.	Research parentage and enter a Sire ID. If the sire is unknown, enter UNK.
EH-08	Sire ID is not a male.	Check that the correct sire is recorded. Verify the recorded sire's sex.
EH-09	Sire ID is not in the studbook.	Research the parentage of the specimen. If the sire is already in the studbook, use the sire's correct Studbook ID as the Sire ID. If the sire is not in the studbook, create a new specimen record for the sire and use that Studbook ID as the Sire ID.
EH-10	Birth Date is blank.	Research this specimen's history and enter the Birth Date and Estimate.
EH-11	Birth Date is invalid.	Research this specimen's history and correct the Birth Date and Estimate.

Table 3. 57 Errors Used in PopLink Data Validation

ERROR CODE	ERROR DESCRIPTION	HELP ASSISTANCE FOR ERROR
EH-12	Sex record is missing.	Enter sex information for this specimen.
EH-13	Sex is blank.	Research and enter the specimen's Sex.
FH-14	Sex is invalid.	Research and correct the specimen's Sex.
EH-15	Sex Date is blank.	Research and enter the specimen's Sex Date and Estimate. The Sex Date is the date the specimen was identified as a given sex (e.g. its birth date if it was sexed at birth).
EH-16	Sex Date is invalid.	Research this specimen's history and correct the Sex Date and Estimate. The Sex Date is the date the specimen was identified as a given sex (e.g. its birth date if it was sexed at birth).
EH-17	Event record is missing.	This specimen has no Event records. Research the specimen's history and enter a first event for this specimen. First event must be either birth/hatch or wild capture.
EH-18	Transaction Code is blank.	Enter the event's Transaction Code.
EH-19	Transaction Code is invalid.	Correct the event's Transaction Code.
EH-20	Transaction Date is blank.	Research this specimen's history and enter the Transaction Date and Estimate.
EH-21	Transaction Date is invalid.	Research this specimen's history and correct the Transaction Date and Estimate.
EH-22	Birth location conflicts with dam's location	This check is only performed for live bearing species. The dam's location does not match the offspring's location on the offspring's birth date. Verify that the offspring's dam, birth date, and birth location are all entered correctly. Check the dam's transfer records and locations. Note that this validation check is only run for captive-born origin individuals.
EH-23	Dam's status is not Living on birth date for live bearing species only.	Verify that the correct dam has been identified. Make sure that event dates are entered correctly for the dam and offspring. Note that this validation check is only run for captive-born origin individuals.
EH-24	Sire's status is not Living on estimated conception date.	Verify that the correct sire has been identified. Make sure that event dates are entered correctly for the sire and offspring. Note that this error will be displayed if offspring were produced via artificial insemination using sperm from a dead sire. Note that this validation check is only run for captive-born origin individuals.
EH-25	Sire and Dam locations differ on estimated conception date.	Make sure that the correct sire and dam are recorded. Check locations and event dates for sire and dam. Verify that the offspring's birth date is entered correctly. Note that this error will be displayed if offspring were produced via artificial insemination using sperm from sire at another location. Note that this validation check is only run for captive-born origin individuals.
EH-26	Dam's status is not Living on estimated conception date for egg laying species only	Verify that the correct dam has been identified. Make sure that event dates are entered correctly for the dam and offspring. Note that this validation check is only run for captive-born origin individuals.
EM-01	Local ID is not unique.	Determine if any of these specimens are duplicate records. If they are different specimens, verify the Local IDs. If they are the same specimen, consolidate the information into one record. Include a note in the specimen's record explaining the Studbook ID change. Verify the parental ID for the specimen's offspring.
EM-02	Hatch/Birth Type is blank.	Research and enter the specimen's Hatch/Birth Type.
EM-03	Hatch/Birth Type is invalid.	Research and correct the specimen's Hatch/Birth Type.
EM-04	Hatch/Birth Type incompatible with first Location.	If the first Location is known, the Hatch/Birth Type should not be unknown.
EM-05	Hatch/Birth Type incompatible with parental ID.	Refer to manual page 39 for help.
EM-06	Rearing is blank.	Research and enter the specimen's Rearing type.
EM-07	Rearing is invalid.	Research and correct the specimen's Rearing type.
EM-08	Birth Dates differ in Master and Events table.	Review the dates and estimates and make sure they are exactly the same.
EM-09	First event is before birth date.	Verify that these dates are entered correctly, making sure no event occurs prior to the birth date.

ERROR CODE	ERROR DESCRIPTION	HELP ASSISTANCE FOR ERROR
EM-10	Reproductive record is missing.	Enter reproductive status information for this specimen.
EM-11	Reproductive Status is blank.	Research and enter the specimen's Reproductive Status.
EM-12	Reproductive Status is invalid.	Research and correct the specimen's Reproductive Status.
EM-13	Reproductive Date is blank.	Research this specimen's history and enter the Reproductive Date and Estimate.
EM-14	Reproductive Date is invalid.	Research this specimen's history and correct the Reproductive Date and Estimate.
EM-15	Location is blank.	Enter the mnemonic for this event's location. If the location is unknown, enter UNKNOWN.
EM-16	First event is not birth, hatch, or wild capture.	A specimen's first event must be either Birth/Hatch or Wild Capture. If the specimen is of unknown origin, enter the first event as Birth/Hatch at an unknown location, using the best estimate possible for the Birth/Hatch date. The next event in the specimen's record should be a transfer to a known location.
EM-17	Invalid event after Go LTF or Release event.	A specimen that has Go LTF or Release must have Return From LTF or Recapture prior to any subsequent event. Return from LTF and Recapture are new events added to PopLink that are not in SPARKS. Note that they are not automatically entered by PopLink, and must be entered manually.
EM-18	Events after death.	No events should occur after death. Make sure all events and dates are entered correctly.
EM-19	Interbirth interval is less than gestation period.	This check is only performed for live-bearing species. Review this specimen's offspring and verify that the dam is correct. Check that each offspring's birth date is correct.
EL-01	Studbook ID is temporary.	Assign a permanent Studbook ID before studbook publication or population planning.
EL-02	Dam ID is MULT.	These Dam IDs should be entered as MULT# e.g. MULT1. If two specimens have the same possible dams, they should have the same MULT# for the Dam ID.
EL-03	No parental ID assumptions recorded.	Specimens with MULT# dam should have a Parent ID Assumptions note stating the Studbook IDs of the possible dams. Specimens with WILD# dam should have a Parent ID Assumptions note stating the Studbook IDs of the siblings.
EL-04	Sire ID is MULT.	These Sire IDs should be entered as MULT# e.g. MULT1. If two specimens have the same possible sires, they should have the same MULT# for the Sire ID.
EL-05	No parental ID assumptions recorded.	Specimens with MULT# sire should have a Parent ID Assumptions note stating the Studbook IDs of the possible sires. Specimens with WILD# sire should have a Parent ID Assumptions note stating the Studbook IDs of the siblings.
EL-06	Hatch/Birth Type incompatible with first event.	See Manual page 39 for more assistance.
EL-07	Birth Date in the future.	Research this specimen's history and correct the Birth Date and Estimate.
EL-08	Birth Date Estimate is invalid.	Research this specimen's history and correct the Birth Date and Estimate.
EL-09	Sex Date in the future.	Research this specimen's history and correct the Sex Date and Estimate.
EL-10	Sex Date Estimate is invalid.	Research this specimen's history and correct the Sex Date and Estimate.
EL-11	Reproductive Date in the future.	Research this specimen's history and correct the Reproductive Date and Estimate.
EL-12	Reproductive Date is invalid.	Research this specimen's history and correct the Reproductive Date and Estimate.
EL-13	Transaction Date in the future.	Research this specimen's history and correct the Transaction Date and Estimate.
EL-14	Transaction Date is invalid.	Research this specimen's history and correct the Transaction Date and Estimate.

After running data validation you should use this report to clean-up any errors that can be resolved. Errors that cannot be resolved or are not true errors should be noted in your Specimen Notes so that next time you run Data Validation and start to "clean up" that specimen you know that you already attempted to resolve their data error.

DATABASE COMPARISON TOOL

This tool highlights all differences between two studbook databases. You can use the Database Comparison Tool for:

- 1. Comparing two versions of the same studbook and resolve differences between the two.
- 2. Importing analytical assumptions into PopLink from an existing analytical studbook (for more information on analytical assumptions, see Chapter 9).

Note that clicking "Export" will produce a report listing all of the identified differences; this report will automatically be displayed in HTML format and also saved in your Primary studbook database folder. When you double-click on the report, it will open in your default web browser, such as Internet Explorer. You can then save the reports as Word documents (File \rightarrow Save As or by clicking on the "Edit in Word" shortcut button) and edit as desired.

Comparing two versions of the same studbook (option 1 above):

- 1. Create PopLink databases for both studbooks you want to compare (via the Open/Create New dialogue box when the program is launched, or the File drop-down menu).
- 2. Open your main studbook database this will be referred to as your **primary** database, and would be the database you want to add any changes to.
- 3. Under the File pull-down menu, select "Compare Databases", and when prompted select the secondary PopLink studbook to which you want to compare your main studbook. A screen like this will be displayed:

🗄 Su	inbittern								
Eile	ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Overlay <u>V</u> alidate <u>R</u> eports Export <u>H</u> elp								
	DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PRIMARY(SUNBITTERN) AND SECONDARY(TRUESUN06)								
N	aster Sex Reproductive Events Specimen Notes LIDEs Sturbook Overview								
1*	^{rlaster} Sex Reproductive Events Specimen Notes UDFs Studbook Overview								
	The following	records are in t	ne primary d	latabase only.					
	Studbook	Sira	Dam		Hatch Date	Hatch Date	Bearing	Ownor	
	ID	5116	Dam	пасситуре	Hattin Date	Est.	Rearing	Owner	
	The following	records are in th	ne secondary	/ database only.					
	Studbook ID	Sire	Dam	Hatch Type	Hatch Date	Hatch Date Est.	Rearing	Owner	
	548	370	205	Captive Hatc	2/19/2006	None	Parent	Not Reported	
	549	293	358	Captive Hatc	5/15/2005	Day	Parent	Not Reported	
	FFA	103	250	Contina Hota	7 /20 /2005	Dou	Doront	Not Departed	
	The following	records differ in	the two dat	abases.					
	Studbook ID	Sire	Dam	Hatch Type	Hatch Date	Hatch Date Est.	Rearing	Owner	
	1	WILD	WILD	Wild Hatch	7/1/1948	Unknown	Hand	Not Reported	
	1	WILD	WILD	Wild Hatch	7/1/1948	Unknown	Parent	Not Reported	
	3	WILD	WILD	Wild Hatch	7/1/1954	Unknown	Foster	Not Reported	
	3 WILD WILD Wild Hatch 7/1/1954 Unknown Parent Not Reported								
	Primary						Resolve Differe	nces In	Resolve Differences In
S	Secondary Overlay Overlay								
_									

- 4. Each tab shows specimen-by-specimen differences between your two studbooks for each PopLink data table. The top two tables on each tab will show specimens that are either unique to the primary database or unique to the secondary database; the final table will display specimens that are in both databases, but have differences in particular fields. A few key points:
 - a. On the Master tab, the top two tables will display entire **individuals** unique to either database. The other tabs (Sex, Reproductive, etc.) will display individual events (sex events, reproductive

status events, transaction events) that are different between the two datasets. For example, specimen 548 above is in the secondary database and not the primary—it appears that the secondary dataset may be more up-to-date than the primary one. When you look at the Sex table, you see that in the specimen's Sex events as well, as they would also not be found in the primary database:

Studbook ID	Sex	Event Date	Event Date Est.				
548	Unknown	2/19/2006	None				
549	Unknown	Jnknown 5/15/2005					

- b. For the bottom table on each tab, you will be able to see the specific data field that is different between the two datasets (e.g. in the above example, specimen 1 has a rearing type of *hand* in the primary database and *parent* in the secondary database).
- c. Note that this data comparison does not compare the data in the Social, Enclosures, or Medical Data Tables.
- 5. To resolve differences between the two datasets, start with the Master table and click on the button at the bottom of the screen (note that you can also simply use the database comparison tool to generate a list of potential changes and then edit existing specimens/enter new specimens by hand through the Edit drop-down menu). A pop-up editor will take you, specimen-by-specimen, through potential edits. The pop-up has each of the 6 data tables (in order from top to bottom): Master, Sex, Reproductive, Events, Specimen Notes, and UDFs. If discrepancies exist between the records in the two studbooks you are comparing, those discrepancies will be shown, and you have three options:
 - a. Use the "Accept" button to apply what is in the **SECONDARY** database to the **PRIMARY** database (e.g. moving data from the SECONDARY to the PRIMARY).
 - b. Use the "Delete" button to delete a row of data that is in your PRIMARY database and **not** in the SECONDARY database.
 - c. Leave the data in the primary studbook as is by clicking "Next" to move onto the next specimen.

Resolve Differences Between Primary(Sunbittern) And Secondary(Truesun06)											
Specimen 1											
Studbook ID	Sire	Dam	Hatch	h Type	Hatch D	atch Date Hatch Dat		Rearing	Owner	True	
1	WILD	WILD	Wild H	d Hatch 7/1/1948			Unknown	Hand	Not Reported		
1	WILD	WILD	Wild H	atch	7/1/1948		Unknown	Parent	Not Reported	Accept	
Studbook ID	Studbook ID Sex Event Date Event Date Est, True										
Studbook	Dopr	oductiu	. 1		Fuent	Vata					
ID	керг	e	Eve	nt Date	Event L	Jate	True				
Studbook ID	Trans	action	Loca	ation L	.ocal ID	Tra	nsaction Tr Date [ansaction Date Est.	True		
Studbook ID	Des	criptio	n C	ommen	t True						
1	Breede	er Numb	er 12		Delete	l					
Studbook ID True											
Primary Secondary											



NOTE: Be **extremely** careful as you are deleting or adding data to your Primary dataset – there is no "UNDO" option in PopLink. Make sure you consider which data are valid before clicking "accept". You can compare specimen reports from each studbook by clicking on the Studbook IDs for each type of data (e.g. clicking on one of the white 4s and the purple 4 in the screen above). You can see a complete set of differences between datasets by exporting a report. Be careful!!

- 6. Although the Database Comparison Tool will show you differences between the Studbook Overview data in your primary and secondary databases, it will not automatically update any fields in the Studbook Overview table using the "Resolve Differences" editing tool. If there are changes you need to make, edit the studbook overview for your primary database by hand through the studbook viewer.
- 7. After you've made any edits or changes you'd like, you can re-run the Database Comparison Tool to doublecheck that you have resolved everything you wish to change.

Importing analytical assumptions into PopLink from an analytical studbook (option 2 above):

- Create PopLink databases for the true studbook and the analytical (xxspecies) studbook you want to compare (via the Open/Create New dialogue box when the program is launched or the File drop-down menu).
- 2. Open your true studbook database and open or create the overlay for your true studbook which will store all of your analytical data (see page 132 for details).
- 3. Open the overlay through the Overlay drop-down menu; you will then see your database name displayed as **studbook+overlay** (e.g. LSNGuenon+Faust1).
- 4. Under the File pull-down menu, select "Compare Databases", and when prompted, select the PopLink dataset you created for your analytical SPARKS studbook. A screen like this will be displayed:

LSN	LSNGuenon + Faust1								
Eile	ile <u>E</u> dit <u>Vi</u> ew Overlay <u>V</u> alidate <u>R</u> eports E <u>x</u> port <u>H</u> elp								
	DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PRIMARY(LSNGUENON + FAUST1) AND SECONDARY(XXLSP)								
Mas	Master Sex Reproductive Events Specimen Notes UDFs Studbook Overview								
TI	The following records are in the primary database only.								
	Studbook ID	itudbook Sire Dam Birth Type Birth Date Birth Date Comment							
T	he following r Studbook ID	ecords are in the Sire	ie secondary da Dam	atabase only. Birth Type	Birth Date	Birth Date Est.	Rearing	Owner	
Н	YP001	WILD	WILD	Wild Born	11/27/2006	Unknown	Unknown		
Н	YP002	WILD	WILD	Wild Born	11/27/2006	Unknown	Unknown	Not Reported	
TI	he following r	ecords differ in	the two databa	ases.	1		1	1	
	Studbook ID	Sire	Dam	Birth Type	Birth Date	Est.	Rearing	Owner	
1	153	UNK	UNK	Unknown	9/7/1985	Month	Unknown	Not Reported	
1	153	WILD	WILD	Unknown	9/7/1985	Month	Unknown	Not Reported	
1	164	UNK	UNK	Captive Born	1/1/1987	None	Unknown	Not Reported	
1	164	WILD	WILD	Captive Born	1/1/1987	None	Unknown	Not Reported	
Pr Sec	Primary Resolve Differences In True Database Resolve Differences In Overlay								

Your primary database should include all of your "true" data, and the xxstudbook should include that "true" data plus analytical assumptions. In terms of comparing records between the two datasets, this should mean that:

- a. There should be **no individuals** in the primary database only (displayed in the top table)
- b. Any individuals in the secondary database only (displayed in the middle table) should be hypothetical individuals (e.g. HYP001, HYP002, etc.)
- c. Any differences between the databases (displayed in the bottom table) should be **only analytical changes**, modifying unknown parentage, unknown dates, unknown sexes, etc.
- 5. When you click on the "Resolve differences" button, any changes you make will be considered analytical changes and will be added to your overlay, not your true data. If there are any data differences that appear to be due to updates to the "true" data (e.g. you should have updated them in your main, primary database, not in the xxstudbook database), you should not resolve these differences with this tool, as they will be put into your overlay.
- 6. To resolve differences between the two datasets, start with the Master table. (Note that you can also simply use the database comparison tool to generate a list of potential changes and then edit existing specimens/enter new specimens by hand through the Edit drop-down menu.)
 - a. A pop-up editor will take you, specimen-by-specimen, through potential edits. The pop-up has each of the 6 data tables (in order from top to bottom): Master, Sex, Reproductive, Events, Specimen Notes, and UDFs. If discrepancies exist between the records in the two studbooks you are comparing, those discrepancies will be shown, and you have three options:
 - i. Use the "Accept" button to apply what is in the **SECONDARY** (xxstudbook) database to the **OVERLAY in the PRIMARY** database (e.g. moving data from the SECONDARY to the PRIMARY).

- ii. Use the "Delete" button to delete a row of data that is in your PRIMARY database and **not** in the SECONDARY database (note that there should be no data with this option, based on 5a above).
- iii. Leave the data in the PRIMARY studbook as is by clicking "Next" to move onto the next specimen.
- 7. Although the Database Comparison Tool will show you differences between the Studbook Overview data in your original and new databases, it will not automatically update any fields in the Studbook Overview table using the "Resolve Differences" editing tool. If there are changes you need to make, edit the studbook overview for your original database by hand through the studbook viewer.

Although this process may be time-consuming, you should only need to import analytical data into your overlay once; after this point, you can create and maintain any new assumptions directly in the PopLink overlay. If this process is confusing, consult your SPMAG or PMC advisor, as he/she is the expert in working with analytical data and can assist you with your initial import.

CLEAN-UP MNEMONICS TOOL

After initial importation of your studbook, there may be some mnemonics in your dataset that are unrecognized (i.e. not in the standard ISIS library of institutional names and mnemonics). In the Validate pull-down menu, selecting Clean Up Mnemonics will open a pop-up that assists you in determining whether these mnemonics are simply incorrect (e.g. a real mnemonic and institution exists and you may have mistyped the mnemonic or not known what the correct mnemonic was), or if the mnemonics are truly unique (e.g. the institution does not yet exist in the standard ISIS list of institutional names). The pop-up window has two cases of unrecognized mnemonics:

🖪 Clean Up Mnemonics	🔜 Clean Up Mnemonics
PopLink found a recognized mnemonic for your unrecognized one. Double check if this is the correct institution and click 'Apply' if it is.	PopLink could not find a recognized mnemonic for your unrecognized one. If this institution is not in the institution list, click 'Add' to create it as a user defined institution. If it is, correct the spelling of the mnemonic and click 'Apply'.
Unrecognized Corrected Mnemonic	Unrecognized Corrected Mnemonic
Add Apply Skip	Add Apply Skip
Close	Close

In the left-hand case, PopLink has matched your unrecognized mnemonic to an existing ISIS synonym (mnemonic synonyms are used to link different versions of the same institution, such as CHICAGOLP (the true mnemonic) with LINCOLN, LINCOLNPK, LPZS). The "Corrected Mnemonic" will be the institution's true ISIS mnemonic. You can use the "find" button to open the Institution List and double check whether the "Corrected Mnemonic" is what you meant with the unrecognized mnemonic, and click Apply to correct your unrecognized mnemonic.

In the right-hand case, there was no recognized mnemonic (real or synonym) in the ISIS institution list. This may be because 1) you have created a new spelling for an existing institution, but that spelling is not yet a synonym, or 2)

the institution is not in the ISIS list at all. Double check the institution list: if you have simply created a new spelling you should enter the Correct Mnemonic in the box; if the institution is truly a unique institution, you should add it to your studbook as a User Defined Institution. To do so, leave the Unrecognized Mnemonic in the box and click "Add", which will pop-up this box:

🔜 Add a User Define	d Institution to the Current Database
Mnemonic	WOODWARD
Name	
Address	
City	
State	
Country	
Mail Code	
Phone	
Fax	
Email	
Liaison	
General Location (e.g.	UNKNOWN
N.AMERICA)	
	Notes Ok Cancel

Enter as much as you know about this institution in these fields, including any notes about the institution. For the General Location field, you can enter a regional designation so that the institution will show up in a given Filter view, such as N.AMERICA or EUROPE (add these using the accepted mnemonic for that region, which you can look up using the "find" button).

You can view and edit all your user-defined institutions through the View drop-down menu. Selecting "User-Defined Institutions" will pop-up this box:

🖬 s	unbittern											- 7 🛛
Elk	e <u>E</u> dit (√iew	Overlay <u>V</u>alida	ite <u>R</u> eport	s E <u>x</u> port	Help						
	0 🥒 📄	2 🕏	•									
						User	Defined :	Instituti	ons			
Μ	Inemonic	Edit	Name	Address	City	State	Country	Phone	Em ail	L i	Notes	General Location
J	ARANOL		Joseph Aranol		Rochester	NY					dealer who went out of business in 1980	N.AMERICA
		Add				User	Defined	Synony	ms			
s	ynonym	Edit	Real Institutio	on Mnemoi	nic							
-												
		0.dd										
F		Auu										

You can add new user-defined institutions or edit existing ones using this screen. In PopLink, these user-defined institutions travel with the studbook database, so once you have defined them for your database other PopLink users will always be able to recognize them.

UDF CASING CLEAN-UP TOOL

After initial importation of your studbook, there may be some UDFs with mixed casing (i.e. some of the specimens may have "YES" and some may have "yes"). Although not critical to data quality, you can use the Clean Up UDF Casing option in the Validate pull-down menu to assign a consistent casing scheme.

DELETE EMPTY UDF ROW TOOL

After initial importation of your studbook, there may be some specimens with extra, blank rows in the UDF table (e.g., a specimen may have a row with filled data fields and a second row with blank data fields). Although not critical to data quality, you can use the Delete Empty UDF Rows option in the Validate pull-down menu to delete out all of these blank rows, which cleans up the UDF data table.

Chapter 7: EXPORTING DATA FROM POPLINK

PMx EXPORT

PopLink will create standard PMx export files for your studbook database. You can export from your true studbook (e.g. Sunbittern) or from your studbook with an analytical overlay applied (e.g. Sunbittern + Faust1). The database displayed at the top of the screen will indicate which database is being exported.

When you select the PMx export from the Export drop-down menu, this screen will be displayed:

E	x	oort to	PMx	
Select Options for PMx Export		_	Select Census Parameters	
Female Demographics File Name				^
fSunbittern1.prn				Ŧ
Male Demographics File Name		(Genetics Data File Name	
mSunbittern1.prn			Sunbittern1.ped	
Click on the 'Select Filters' buttons to set y filters displayed in the boxes are defaults.	/ou	(ir demo	Genetics institution information will be exported to location.txt graphic and genetic views for export. T	he
Demographics			Genetics	
Select Filters			Select Filters	
The following are default filters: Locations = N.AMERICA AND During 1/1/1900 - 10/7/2011 AND Status = Living	*		The following are default filters: Locations = N.AMERICA AND As of 10/7/2011 AND Status = Living	*
			Ok	

The file names are defaults that are chosen based on your database name; you can change the file names if you desire, but you should not change the extensions (.prn and .csv for demography files, .ped for genetics files).

For demography, PMx can import either .prn files or a more detailed file (All Individuals Demographics File, a .csv file). For both, the Demography filters chosen will limit your studbook database to a specific population that will be used to calculate life table parameters (M_x, Q_x, L_x, etc.) for the .prn files or which individuals are included in the .csv file. The chosen filters will be displayed in the filter box; you should change the default filters to your desired demographic window, which is generally the period of modern management for your species. You can also set other filters in addition to date and geographic windows.

The Genetic filters are used to create the list of individuals that will be considered living individuals in your current population; PopLink exports this list of specimens and their pedigree information to PMx. If desired, you can change the default filters using the "Select Filters" button.

PopLink can also export census data for graphing in PMx. Use the Select Census Parameters button to determine the desired filters.

PMx export files are placed in a Folder titled "PMx Exports" within the specific studbook database folder from which the export was created (e.g. C:\Documents and Settings\User Name\My Documents\PopLink\PopLink Databases\Studbook name\PMx Export). When you open PMx, you can navigate to this folder to import the data.

PM2000 EXPORT

PopLink will create standard PM2000 export files for your studbook database. You can export from your true studbook (e.g. Sunbittern) or from your studbook with an analytical overlay applied (e.g. Sunbittern + Faust1). The database displayed at the top of the screen will indicate which database is being exported.

When you select the PM2000 export from the Export drop-down menu, this screen will be displayed:

🖶 Sunbittern			_ 2 🛛
Eile <u>E</u>dit <u>V</u>iew Overla	ay <u>V</u> alidate <u>R</u> eports Export <u>H</u> elp		
	Export If you want census data imported into PM2000 before you click 'Ok' below.	to PM2000) with these files, run the 'Census Report'	
	Select Options for PM2000 Export		
	Female Demographics File Name	Genetics Data File Name	
	Male Demographics File Name	Genetics Filters File Name	
	mSunbittern.prn	Sunbittern.txt	
	Click on the 'Select Filters' buttons to set your The filters displayed in the boxes are defaults.	demographic and genetic views for export.	
	Demographics	Genetics	
	Select Filters	Select Filters	
	The following are default filters: Locations = N.AMERICA AND During 1/1/1900 - 11/14/2006 AND Status = Living	The following are default filters: Locations = N.AMERICA AND As of 11/14/2006 AND Status = Living	

The file names on the left-hand side are defaults that are chosen based on your database name; you can change the file names if you desire, but you should not change the extensions (.prn for demography files, .ped for genetics files).

The Demography filters chosen will limit your studbook database to a specific population that will be used to calculate life table parameters (M_x , Q_x , L_x , etc.). The chosen filters will be displayed in the filter box; you should

change the default filters to your desired demographic window, which is generally the period of modern management for your species. You can also set other filters in addition to date and geographic windows.

The Genetic filters are used to create the list of individuals that will be considered living individuals in your current population; PopLink exports this list of specimens and their pedigree information to PM2000. If desired, you can change the default filters using the "Select Filters" button. Note that when exporting to PM2000, if you have parental IDs longer than 6 characters, PM2000 cannot read in those IDs.

PopLink can also export census data for graphing in PM2000; to do this, run the Census Report (with desired filters) before exporting from this screen.

When you click OK on the export screen, you may see a pop-up message about demography calculations for specimens with unknown data (specimens born to unknown parents or to unknown age parents).

Please note that the following numbers are calculated slightly differently than SPARKS. For each offspring, each parent gets 0.5 of the birth attributed to him/her. There are 445 total births in the demographic window. 332 births are attributed to known parents with a known age. 93 births are attributed to known parents with an unknown age. 20 births are attributed to unknown parents. This means that 25% of the total births are attributed to unknown parents or parents with unknown ages. Would you like these births proportionally factored into the fecundity?	PopLink 🛛 🕅
Vec No	Please note that the following numbers are calculated slightly differently than SPARKS. For each offspring, each parent gets 0.5 of the birth attributed to him/her. There are 445 total births in the demographic window. 332 births are attributed to known parents with a known age. 93 births are attributed to known parents with an unknown age. 20 births are attributed to unknown parents. This means that 25% of the total births are attributed to unknown parents or parents with unknown ages. Would you like these births proportionally factored into the fecundity?

Note that when you run a SPARKS MxQx report, similar statistics pop-up but the numbers of births and the %'s of unknown births may be different. For this pop-up, PopLink counts the number of births that are attributed to unknown parents and to unknown age parents (an individual with both parents unknown counts as 1, an individual with only 1 parent unknown counts at 0.5). The percentage is based on the percentage of total births that have some type of unknownness (e.g. in this example, (20+93) /(332+20+93)).

The last line of text in the pop-up asks, "Would you like these (births attributed to known parents with an unknown age or unknown parents) proportionally factored into the fecundity?" For most species, it is a good idea to say "Yes" to this question, as it adds additional fecundity data to your dataset. However, if a large proportion of your data is attributed to unknown age or unknown parents, then your fecundity data will not necessarily be a realistic representation of potential fecundity for your species, and you (and/or your SPMAG or PMC advisor) should use it with caution.

PM2000 export files are placed within the specific studbook database folder from which the export was created (e.g. C:\Documents and Settings\User Name\My Documents\PopLink\PopLink Databases\Studbook name\). When you open PM2000, you can navigate to this folder to import the data. When a PM2000 project is created with data imported from PopLink, there will be a pop-up message that warns you that data validation has not been performed. PM2000 does not recognize PopLink data validation, even if validation has been run. Click 'No' to proceed without running data validation.

TECHNICAL NOTES ON EXPORTS TO PM2000 & PMx

Life Table Calculations

PopLink life table calculations for the PM2000 and PMx export were programmed to replicate SPARKS MxQx table calculations, which are exported in .prn files for each sex. Note that if users use the demog.CSV file to import into PMx, all life table calculations are done by PMx rather than PopLink, so the following methods description only refers to calculations for the .prn files.

The programming team validated PopLink algorithms and occasionally found slight differences between SPARKS output and PopLink output, but generally both programs output the same life tables. Differences, when seen, could sometimes be traced to inaccuracies in how SPARKS appeared to be counting individuals at risk or how it rounded, but sometimes the cause of the differences could not be determined. For transparency, we will provide detailed technical documentation of how PopLink life tables are calculated. Documentation assistance with how specific algorithms (which are based on SPARKS methods) operate was provided by Jon Ballou.

The Demographic Window is used to define the population of individuals "at risk" for events. So, if a demographic window of N. America, 1/1/1980-1/1/2006 is selected, the data in the life table would include:

- For individuals born in North America after 1/1/1980 and before 1/1/2006, all data on their life from birth to the point when they leave the risk window (e.g. die or are transferred out of N. America) or it closes (e.g. they are living in North America on 1/1/2006).
- For individuals living in North America on 1/1/1980, all data on their life from 1/1/1980 until they leave the risk window or it closes.
- For individuals living outside of North America on 1/1/1980 but transferred into North America after that date, all data on their life from their date of transfer until they leave the risk window or it closes.

Data on individuals with unknown birthdate estimates are not used in any life table calculations because the specimen's age cannot be calculated.

The Life Table tabulates age and sex specific probabilities of death and birth based on the historical data derived from the studbook. Separate life tables are constructed for males and females. The life table PopLink exports to PM2000 and PMx has the following variables:

- Age Class (x)
- Number Alive per Age Class
- Age-Specific Mortality Rate (Qx) = the probability of dying during a specific age class (e.g., between the ages of 0 1 or 5 6 years of age). Calculated, for each sex, as (the number of deaths per age class)/(number of individuals at risk for Qx).
- Age-Specific Fecundity Rate (Mx) = the number of same sex offspring an individual is expected to produce (= produced on average) during an age class.
- Number At Risk for Qx = Sample size that Qx rate was based on for a given age class.
- Number At Risk for Mx = Sample size that Mx rate was based on for a given age class.

Mortality Rate Calculation

No individuals with unknown birthdates are used in mortality rate calculations.

All birth date estimates are ignored—the entered birth date is used in all calculations.

- 1) Tally the number of deaths in each age class that occurred in the demographic window
 - a. Male deaths are attributed to male age classes, female deaths are attributed to female age classes
 - b. Deaths of unknown sex individuals are tallied as 0.5 to the male age class and 0.5 to the female age class
- 2) Tally the number of individuals at risk for death in each age class
 - a. An individual that has lived through an entire age class gets tallied as 1.0 for that age class

- An individual that has lived through a portion of an age class (e.g. was born midway through a year, or was transferred out midway through a year, or the date window started or ended midway through an age class) is tallied as whatever portion of that age class, *except in case c below*. For example, if an individual was transferred out of the demographic window when 6 years and 3 months old, then for the 6-7 age class that individual would be tallied as 3/12 = 0.25
- c. An individual that dies in a given age class is tallied as 1 for that age class regardless of how long it lived in the age class
- d. Males are attributed to male risk tallies, females to female risk tallies. Unknown sex individuals are tallied 0.5 to male age class tallies and 0.5 to females.
- 3) Calculate each age-specific mortality rate as (the number of deaths per age class)/(number of individuals at risk for Q_x)

Fecundity Rate Calculation

No individuals with unknown birthdates are used in fecundity rate calculations.

All birth date estimates are ignored—the entered birth date is used in all calculations.

- 1) Tally the number of births that occurred to parents in each age class during the demographic window
 - a. For captive births of known sex individuals with known-age parents, the birth is split between parents and assigned to the parent's age class, e.g. 0.5 of the birth is assigned to the dam's age class and 0.5 of the birth is assigned to the sire's age class.
 - b. For captive births of unknown sex individuals with known-age parents, the birth is split between parents and assigned to the parent's age class, e.g. 0.5 of the birth is assigned to the dam's age class and 0.5 of the birth is assigned to the sire's age class.
 - c. For captive births of known or unknown sex individuals with unknown parent(s) or parents with unknown age, the birth is split between sire and dam (0.5 to each), and tallied as an unknown sire birth or an unknown dam birth (e.g. a generic bin for all specimens with unknown parents).
 - i. If one parent is known and one is unknown, 0.5 is assigned to the age class of the known parent and 0.5 is added to the unknown parent tally.
 - ii. After initial M_x calculations are made, PopLink gives users the option of proportionally distributing data from unknown parents; see 3a below for more details.
- 2) Tally the number of individuals at risk for reproduction in each age class
 - a. An individual that has lived through an entire age class gets tallied as 1.0 for that age class
 - b. An individual that has lived through a portion of an age class (e.g. was born midway through a year, or was transferred out midway through a year, or the date window started or ended midway through an age class) is tallied as whatever portion of that age class. For example, if an individual was transferred out of the demographic window when 6 years and 3 months old, then for the 6-7 age class that individual would be tallied as 3/12 = 0.25
 - c. Males are attributed to male risk tallies, females to female risk tallies. Unknown sex individuals are tallied 0.5 to male age class tallies and 0.5 to females.
- 3) Calculate each age-specific fecundity rate as (number of births attributed to a particular age class)/(number of individuals at risk for that age class)
 - a. If user selects option to include offspring attributed to unknown parents, these births are proportionally assigned in proportion to the M_x values that have already been observed.

Note that in the PMx export, the more detailed demographic export file (All Individuals Demographics File, a .csv file) contains the raw data on individual animals, and PMx calculates life table statistics rather than using PopLink-calculated life table statistics. See the PMx manual for more information.

Genetic Export

PopLink does not perform genetic calculations during the export to PM2000 or PMx. PopLink compiles information on pedigree, status, location, and identification to export to PM2000 or PMx in .ped files which are then used by PM2000 or PMx for genetic calculations. See the PM2000 or PMx manual for more information on genetic calculations in PM2000 (Lacy and Ballou 2002) or PMx (Ballou et al., 2011).

ZOORISK EXPORT

PopLink will create standard ZooRisk export files for your studbook database; these files are compatible with ZooRisk version 3.8. You can export from your true studbook (e.g. sunbittern) or your studbook with an analytical overlay applied (e.g. sunbittern + Faust1). The database displayed at the top of the screen will indicate which database is being exported.

When you select the ZooRisk export from the Export drop-down menu, this screen will be displayed:



Upon export to ZooRisk, an excel file is displayed listing PopLink fields that are incompatible with ZooRisk. The ZooRisk Export Errors file is saved in C:\Documents and Settings\User Name\My Documents\PopLink\PopLink Databases\Studbook Name\ZooRisk Export. Default values are chosen that are compatible with ZooRisk, and should be corrected within PopLink. Please read the "ReadMe" file located in your PopLink ZooRisk export folder for further details.

When your ZooRisk export files are created, they are placed in your ZooRisk export folder (e.g., C:\Documents and Settings\User Name\My Documents\PopLink\PopLink Databases\Studbook Name\ZooRisk Export). When you open ZooRisk, go to the 'Create a Single Species Project' and follow the instructions for opening the master.dbf and moves.dbf files.

SPARKS EXPORT

PopLink can export your studbook back to SPARKS format; an exported studbook will lose some of the richer data allowable in PopLink, but the SPARKS format will be readable by SPARKS and ZIMS (when available).

To export your studbook into SPARKS, you should:

- 1. Run PopLink data validation, and check that you do not have any invalid code errors (e.g. blank IDs, invalid formats such as error EH-11, EH-14, etc.); correct these errors in PopLink before exporting.
- On the SPARKS export screen, you can name the export file. As a default, the SPARKS export location is in C:\Documents and Settings\User Name\My Documents\PopLink\PopLink Databases\Studbook Name\SPARKS Export\Studbook Name. You can also filter the exported data if desired, e.g. to all individuals in North America or with a specific UDF.
- 3. Review the SPARKS Export Errors report that will pop-up upon export (it is also saved in your species' studbook folder in SPARKS). The errors identified in this report are fields from PopLink that SPARKS does not have the capabilities to read (e.g. long studbook IDs or dam/sire IDs). To ensure that all individuals in your studbook are exported to SPARKS, the PopLink export routines choose *DEFAULT* values for unacceptable field values. The SPARKS Export Errors report contains a list of errors and the New Default Values PopLink has assigned. You should go and edit your data in SPARKS to correct or change these default values where appropriate.

C) 🖬 🤊 - (*	• •				Sp	arksExport	Errors - M	icrosoft Exc	el		
	Home	insert Page Layou	it Formul	as Data	Review Viev	v PDF						
Pa	Cut	ainter	• 11 •		= <mark>=</mark> ≫~ = = 詳詳	Wrap To Merge of	ext & Center ≁ ⊡	General \$ -> % Num	• €.0 .00 • €.0 ÷.0	Conditio	nal Format ng = as Table Styles	t C e * Styl
	C32	- (•)	×									
	А	В		С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	
1	Sparks errors fo	or Sunbittern										
2	These PopLink	fields have data th	nat cannot b	e exported to	SPARKS. Defau	It values h	ave been c	hosen. You	u should co	rrect thes	e default v	alues
3												
4	Studbook ID	Field Name with	nvalid Data	Old Value	New Default V	alue						
5	1234567	Studbook ID		1234567	EX1							
6	13665325	Studbook ID		13665325	EX2							
7	133	Location ID		1234567	BLANK							
8												

4. Immediately after exporting your SPARKS dataset from PopLink, you should run clean up routines within SPARKS (within the menu system, Data Quality→ Clean Up). This re-indexes the SPARKS files, ensuring that SPARKS can read them appropriately.

The SPARKS export creates MASTER.dbf, MOVES.dbf, SPECIALS.dbf, and UDF.dbf files to the named studbook folder, as well as a VARS.MEM, METAFILE.dbf, SPARKSRC.dbf, and CONTACT.dbf

A few caveats about PopLink Data that are "lost" in the export:

- 1) **Reproductive state and sex:** these two event streams are transformed back into a single field in SPARKS, with the last state for both being what is sent to SPARKS; any associated dates with when the event changes occurred are lost
- 2) Data histories: that are created when data are edited within PopLink are lost
- 3) **Current owner**, if it was entered/tracked within the PopLink master table, is lost
- 4) Unrecognized mnemonics: mnemonics that are not included in the ISIS institution list (e.g. mnemonics that were unrecognized by PopLink, including ones that were imported or new ones that were entered) will still be unrecognized when sent to SPARKS. If you entered information into the User Defined Institutions table (e.g. address, contact information, etc.), those data cannot be sent to SPARKS.
- 5) Institution List: any edits made to the Institution List within PopLink will not be sent to SPARKS
- 6) **Removal dates/removal date estimates:** these are not stored in PopLink, and none are sent to SPARKS, with the exception of LTF events (see below)
- 7) Go LTF events: SPARKS does not have this transaction code. These events are translated as follows:
 - Upon importation, PopLink creates two events out of any original SPARKS LTF event (see Chapter 4, Lost-to-follow-Up Events section). When exporting back to SPARKS, PopLink translates this back to a single event: a transfer event to the event location on the event date, with LTF (U in removal date estimate field)
 - b. when the go LTF event is a single event (e.g. it's not a transfer to a certain location, and then a go LTF at that location), it is translated as a transfer event with a U in the removal date estimate field
- 8) **Return from LTF events, Recapture events**: SPARKS does not have these transaction codes. These events are translated as TRANSFER events to the event location on the event date. This means that:
 - a. A return from LTF will trigger SPARKS Error T-08: Embedded Lost-To-Follow-Up
 - b. A recapture event may trigger SPARKS Error T-06: Transfer after release
- 9) **UDF field types:** PopLink stores all UDF fields as character fields, while SPARKS allows character, numeric, date fields, etc. When exporting, all UDFs are exported as character fields even if the data held within them are of another format
- Because PopLink does not track some specific events allowed in SPARKS (non-physical events (ownership events), management group in/out/surplus, and social in/out events), all events in the PopLink export are translated as physical events in which no loan is involved (in the Moves.dbf file, Physical = True, Owner = True)
- 11) **ID character lengths** Because SPARKS limits the length of ID fields, any individual in PopLink with a studbook ID, Dam, or Sire ID of more than 6 characters will be displayed in the SPARKS Export Errors report and given a new default value of EX1, EX2, and so on. You should reassign other studbook numbers in SPARKS to fix these default values.
- 12) **Unrecognized codes** you should run PopLink data validation before you do your SPARKS export and check for any errors associated with invalid data types, including invalid Sex, Birth Type, Birth Date Estimate, Rearing, and all Dates. If an individual has invalid codes for any of these fields, the individual will be given a new default value as displayed in the SPARKS Export Errors report. The default value will need to be corrected in the SPARKS studbook.
- **13)** Dates before 1753 because of database translation issues, any dates that occur before the year 1753 cannot be translated appropriately into SPARKS format; these dates will be left blank in the exported SPARKS file, and the user will need to reenter the dates.

Chapter 8: POPLINK REPORTS

In the Reports pull-down menu, you have the option to run 26 reports:

- 1. Age Outliers Report
- 2. Age Pyramid Report
- 3. Census Details Report
- 4. Census Report
- 5. Current Institutional Holdings Report
- 6. Enclosure Report (Only visible if selected in Settings)
- 7. Focal Individual Enclosure Report (Only visible if selected in Settings)
- 8. Historic/Current Institution List
- 9. Life Table Report
- 10. Lost to Follow Up Report
- 11. Medical Notes Report (Only visible if selected in Settings)
- 12. Specimens With UNK/MULT Parentage and Descendants Report
- 13. Living Specimens With UNK/MULT in Pedigree Diagram
- 14. Antecedent List
- 15. Antecedent Diagram
- 16. Descendent List
- 17. Descendent Diagram
- 18. Living Descendant List
- 19. Proportion of Population Reproducing
- 20. Reproductive Report
- 21. Social Compatibility Report (Only visible if selected in Settings)
- 22. Specimen Report
- 23. Studbook Report
- 24. Summary Counts Report
- 25. Survival Tool Report
- 26. Unknown Age Report

We will describe each of these reports in detail. Note that in the Options section of the Report pull-down menu, you have two options: 1) "Run Reports In New Window", which will pop-up a new window with each report you subsequently run (rather than running them all in the main viewer window), and 2) Select Default Filters, which will set filters that will apply to all the Reports run through this menu (see page 73 for more details).

Many reports contain an "EXPORT" button in the upper-right corner. By clicking on this button, a formatted report is automatically displayed on the screen and saved in your studbook folder. The default format for these reports is HTML (e.g. they will pop-up in your default web browser). If you want the reports to regularly be displayed in another format by default, you navigate to your studbook folder, find a report, right-click on the HTML report, select "Open With", and "Choose Program". The dialogue box displayed to the right will pop-up, and you can select the "Always use this program" option, which will change the default file format reports are displayed in. You can also keep your default format as HTML and save the reports from within your browser with alternate formats (File -> Save As).

In addition, you are able to export the tables in most reports directly to Excel by right clicking within the table and selecting "Export to Excel". Note that if you would like to save multiple versions of the same report within your studbook folder, you will need to re-name each report.



AGE OUTLIERS REPORT

🗊 Sunbittern	Sunbittern - Age Outliers Report													
		AGE OUT	LIERS I	REPC	RT		Exp	oort						
10 Oldest E)ead Females	10 Oldest Dea	d Males	10 C	Idest Dead Othe	er Sex 🛛								
10 Oldest L	10 Oldest Living Females 10 Oldest Living Males 10 Oldest Living Other Sex													
Studbook ID	Current Sex	Hatch Type	Current	Age	Current Age Est.	First Location	Current Location							
76	Female	Captive Hatch	26.962		None	AMSTERDAM	MILWAUKEE							
87	Female	Captive Hatch	25.892		None	HOUSTON	SANDIEGOZ							
95	Female	Captive Hatch	25.095		None	NZP-CRC	ASHEBORO							
110	Female	Captive Hatch	23.195		None	PITTS CA	LOWRY							
121	Female	Captive Hatch	22.658		None	DENVER	DENVER							
122	Female	Captive Hatch	22.598		None	DENVER	BALTIM AQ							
140	Female	Captive Hatch	21.325		None	DENVER	SANDIEGOZ							
158	Female	Captive Hatch	20.909		None	CHICAGOLP	FRANKLINP							
167	Female	Captive Hatch	20.304		None	PHILADELP	SEATTLE							
172	Female	Captive Hatch	19.932		None	SAN ANTON	FRESNO							

This report lists separate tables with the 10 oldest living and dead individuals of each sex. This report can be useful to look for age outliers – individuals that are exceptionally old and may affect your mortality and life table analyses. Current ages or ages at death may be accurate for these individuals, but if an individual has an exceptionally old age and is at an institution you haven't received a studbook update from recently, or the individual is historic and data might not be accurate, you should consider whether the individual is really still living or should be made lost to follow-up in your analytical overlay. Individuals with unknown age estimates will not be displayed in this report.

AGE PYRAMID REPORT

The Age Pyramid Report includes three separate tabs with detailed information about specimens in the studbook; this report can be limited using the "Select Filters" button. The default filters that are applied are *STATUS* = *living* and *DATE* = *as of today's date*. These default filters for STATUS and DATE cannot be changed for the age report, however, additional filters for other fields may be selected. The three tabs display:

1. Age Pyramid for Known Age, Known Sex Specimens



This figure will give a general picture of the population's age structure. Note that any unknown sex and unknown age individuals are not included in this pyramid; you can see how many individuals are excluded by looking at the Known Age and Unknown Age totals directly below the report title.

2. Detailed Age Pyramid



The detailed age pyramid lists specific specimen numbers for individuals in each age class; clicking on the specimen numbers will pop-up a Specimen Report for that individual. Within this report, you have several ways of looking at subsets of your specimens:

a. Highlights: You can highlight based on any of the standard filter criteria; highlighted individuals will be displayed in yellow on your pyramid. For example, you could highlight based on a UDF field or, if you wanted to see where the individuals in your collection were in the age pyramid, you could highlight based on your location:



- b. Color Coding using the pull-down menu: There are also some pre-defined ways of color-coding the age pyramid:
 - i. Sex: This is the default highlighting, with males on the left in blue, females on the right in red, and unknown sex individuals in the middle section of the pyramid in gray.
 - ii. Parent: Selecting this option will code your individuals as:
 - 1. Individuals with WILD/WILD parents (green)
 - 2. Mixed (orange): individuals with one or both parents born in captivity (i.e. have studbook numbers); note that individuals in this group may have one parent that is *WILD* or *UNK*
 - 3. Individuals UNK, MULT, or some combination (e.g. dam UNK, sire MULT, or dam UNK, sire 23) (pink).
 - iii. Breeder: selecting this option will code individuals as:
 - 1. Has Bred (black)
 - 2. Has Not Bred (white)
 - iv. Parent and Breeder: this option combines the two above options, showing Founder/Has Bred, Founder/ has not bred, etc.

Note that individuals in the Detailed Age Pyramid are only known age individuals; if you would like to see the unknown age specimens in your population, you can do that via the Unknown Age Report.

3. Tallies by Birth Type

🛃 Sunt	oittern																		- • ×
Eile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	Over	lay <u>V</u> a	alidate	<u>R</u> eport	s E <u>x</u> po	ort <u>H</u> e	elp										
		0	7																
									Age	Pyramic	d Rep	ort							
							Known	Age: 5	5.43.1	.2 (110)	Unkno	wn Age:	0.1.0 (1)					
9	Select F	ilters	As	s of 11/	14/2006	5 AND S	tatus =	Living											
Age	Pyram	id (Kn	own A	ae, Kno	wn Sex) De	tailed Aq	e Pvra	mid	Tallies B	y Birth,	Hatch T	ype						
	. ,			т.		, 1				_	1	C		I		Link			_
					Jai			wita	Hater	1		Capuv	енас	ri		UNK	nown		
Ag	ge Clas	5S	М	F	U	Α	M	F	U	Α	M	F	U	Α	М	F	U	Α	
0			1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	
1			0	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	
2			2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3			2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	Ξ.
4			3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
5			3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	
6			3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	

This tab displays counts of the number of individuals in each age class in your population; the table is organized by birth type (total, wild born, captive born, and unknown birth type) and separated by sex (Male, Female, Unknown, Abnormal/Other).

CENSUS DETAILS REPORT

The Census Details report tallies the number of various events that occur during each year for your population. When run, the report displays a pop-up identical to the Census Report pop-up. You will be asked to enter a month and day each annual census will be started on. The default is to run the report starting on January 1st (e.g. PopLink will count all events that occur between January 1st and December 31st in a year) but for some species (e.g. seasonal breeders, populations where individuals are reintroduced at a certain time of year, etc.) it may be more informative to select an alternate date on which to start the census. Generally you should leave the year at the default (last year), but you can enter an earlier year if you don't want certain years' data displayed.

You will then be given the option of limiting your data geographically, either to a region or set of institutional mnemonics, or by using a FED file, and/or by User Defined Field.

If there are any individuals with improperly entered first events (i.e. the first event record is not a birth or capture), PopLink will display a warning. These specimens affect the Census Details report, and errors in the records should be fixed; more details on individuals with this error can be found in the Validation Report.

😼 Sunt	oittern -	Census	Details															Ē	
								(Census	s Deta	ils								
					Re	estricted	Census 1 to: As:	taken fr sociatior	rom Jan n = AZA	uary 01 fed AN	to Deci D No re	ember 3 estriction	31 ns on UE	DFs					
	Hatch Death Enter Exit														^				
Year	М	F	U	0	Т	м	F	U	0	Т	М	F	U	0	T	М	F	U	0
2008	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2007	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2006	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2005	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2004	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2003	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2002	5	3	0	0	8	2	2	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

The Census Details report tallies annual numbers of various events based on data in the Event Data Table: births; deaths; entrances into the geographic window you selected; exits from the geographic window; transfers; captures from the wild; releases; recaptures; go LTFs; and return from LTF (the last six tallies are not pictured in the screen capture above). The Enter/Exit columns are only tallied if you select a geographic window; for example, in this case, Enter can be interpreted as the number of individuals transferred into an AZA institution from a non-AZA facility in a given year.

CENSUS REPORT

When you select the Census Report, a pop-up will ask you to enter a month and day that each annual census will be taken on. The default is to run the report as of December 31st, but for some species (e.g. seasonal breeders, populations where individuals are reintroduced at a certain time of year, etc.) it may be more informative to select an alternate date on which to census the population. Generally you should leave the year at the default (last year), but you can enter an earlier year if you don't want certain years' data displayed.

You will then be given the option of limiting your data geographically, either to a region or set of institutional mnemonics, or by using a FED file. You may also filter for specimens that have a specific User Defined Field.

😼 Sunt	oittern -	Census Rej	port												
								Census Rep	ort						
	Census taken on December 31 of every year. Restricted to: Association = AZA.fed AND No restrictions on UDFs														
Year	ar Male Female Unknown Other Total Annual Lambda (N) Mean Wild Hatch Unknown Captive Hatch Annual Lambda (Captive) Geometric Mean														
2008	53	44	10	0	107	1.000			3	0	104	1.000			
2007	53	44	10	0	107	1.000	1.000	last 2 years	3	0	104	1.000	1.000		
2006	53	44	10	0	107	1.000	1.000	last 3 years	3	0	104	1.000	1.000		
2005	53	44	10	0	107	1.000	1.000	last 4 years	3	0	104	1.000	1.000		
2004	53	44	10	0	107	1.000	1.000	last 5 years	3	0	104	1.000	1.000		
2003	53	44	10	0	107	1.000	1.000	last 6 years	3	0	104	1.000	1.000		
2002	53	44	10	0	107	1.029	1.004	last 7 years	3	0	104	1.030	1.004		
2001	51	43	10	0	104	1.020	1.006	last 8 years	3	0	101	1.020	1.006		

The Census Report lists the number of living individuals in your selected geographic region (or the entire studbook) by sex and birth type. The annual growth rate (lambda) is calculated for the total population as

Annual lambda = (Population size last year)/(Population size this year)

Lambda > 1.0 indicates a growing population, Lambda < 1.0 indicates a declining population, and Lambda = 1.0 indicates a stable population. Lambdas can fluctuate widely from year to year, so a more appropriate "average" growth rate is the geometric mean lambda, which is also displayed in the table for different time frames. For example in this population over the past 5 years the total population has been growing, on average, at 1.014, or 1.4% per year. Note that the left-hand lambdas are growth rates for the Total population size and the right-hand lambdas are growth rates for the captive-born portion of the population. These statistics are calculated for the captive-born portion of the population managers are frequently interested in the population's rate of growth from captive reproduction.

Note that for the results on origin, the numbers of individuals should not be interpreted as the numbers of individuals that were wild born, captive born, etc. during the census year. These tallies are based on the specified origin of the individuals who are living on the census date in the selected set of institutions. In the example above, 96 individuals are living within the AZA.FED file as of 31st December 2004; of those 96 individuals, 95 were captive-hatched and 1 was wild-hatched.

CURRENT INSTITUTIONAL HOLDINGS REPORT

🗊 Sunbittern -	Current Institu	tional Holdings				
		CURRENT I	NSTITUTION	NAL HOLDIN	IGS	
Salaat Eilt	As of		Status = Living	1		
		0(107) at 45 In	etitutione	'		
Tratitutian	Mala			Othor	Tatal	
Institution	Male	Female	UNKNOWN	Other	Total	
ASHEBORO	2	1	0	0	3	
AUDUBON	2	2	0	0	4	
BALTIM AQ	0	1	0	0	1	
BIODOME	1	1	0	0	2	
N	1	1	0	0	2	
CENTRALPK	1	1	0	0	2	
R	3	1	0	0	4	
CHICAGOLP	1	0	0	0	1	
CINCINNAT	1	1	0	0	2	
CLEVELAND	1	0	0	0	1	
COLUMBIA	1	1	0	0	2	
DALLAS	1	0	0	0	1	
DALLAS WA	4	1	1	0	6	
DENVER	1	2	0	0	3	
DEOLION E	4	•	10	0		
NON-AZA INST	FITUTIONS 6.	3.2(11) at 6 In:	stitutions			
Institution	Male	Female	Unknown	Other	Total	
AMISTERDA M	0	1	0	0	1	
CL SPR AV	2	0	0	0	2	
COLO P	1	1	0	0	2	
HUNG	1	0	0	0	1	
MONROE	1	0	0	0	1	
VOKATY H	1	1	2	0	4	
TOTUO		~	~	~		

This report gives a quick summary of the number of living individuals in AZA and non-AZA institutions (based on the AZA.FED file in the Federations folder).

ENCLOSURE REPORT

😸 superbbirdofpa	🦸 superbbirdofparadise - Enclosure Report													
With a "During composition - shows group o All Enclosures a	Enclosure Keport With a "During" date span, this report shows the group composition in an enclosure at each change in composition - each time one or more animals enter or leave an enclosure. With an "As of" date, the report shows group composition in an enclosure as of that date. All Enclosures as of 9/15/2011													
Enclosure Name	Enclosure Name Location Start Date End Date Male Female Unknc													
Outdoor1	HOUSTON	9/15/2011	9/15/2011	0	0	0								
Outdoor2	HOUSTON	9/15/2011	9/15/2011	1	0	0								
Indoor1	HOUSTON	9/15/2011	9/15/2011	1	1	0								
Indoor2	HOUSTON	9/15/2011	9/15/2011	0	0	0								
Aviary	HOUSTON	9/15/2011	9/15/2011	3	0	1								
Free Flight	LOWRY	9/15/2011	9/15/2011	0	0	0								

When the Enclosure Report is selected from the Report menu, a pop-up gives you the option to view the history of an enclosure during a span of time or as of a certain date. It also allows you to specify which enclosure you are interested in (either Show All or select a particular enclosure from the drop-down). Once the appropriate information is entered, the Enclosure Report is generated (see above right).

Select Date			
@ During	C As Of		
9/15/2011	• 9/15/201	11 🖃	
Select Endo	sure		
Select Endo	sure •	1	

In the report, each row is a record of each social group within an enclosure. Each new row indicates that an animal has moved in/out of that enclosure, thus changing the group composition in the enclosure. The report's columns are:

Enclosure Name – Name of the Enclosure, as defined in the User Defined Enclosures list

Location – The institutional mnemonic describing the site of an Enclosure, as defined in the User Defined Enclosures list

Start/End Date – The date an individual entered the focal enclosure or that the group situation changed (start date) until the day before the next social group change (end date)

Male/Female/Unknown – The number of individuals of each sex residing in each enclosure during the date span.

Enclosure Size – The number of individuals in the enclosure

Enclosure Male/Female Age Range at Start/End – The sex-specific age ranges of all animals in the social group at the start and end dates.

Born/Hatched, **Died**, **In**, **Out** – These fields list the Studbook IDs of animals that enter/exit an enclosure or social group via being born/hatched into the enclosure, being transferred in or out of the enclosure, or dying. Even if an individual is entered into/exited out of an enclosure on their birth/death date, there must be a comment added by PopLink to count as a born/died in an enclosure.

Enclosure Members – The Studbook IDs & House Names of all the individuals in the enclosure



NOTE: If you select a During date span that starts before or ends after there are any individuals in the enclosure you're showing, there will still be a row in the report but there will be 0 individuals listed in the row. If the "As Of" filter is applied, the born/hatched, died, in, and out columns will be empty as this reflects the enclosure group composition on a single day. When "Show All" Enclosures filters are applied, note that if there's an enclosure listed in the User Defined Enclosures tab that has never had any animals in it, it will still show up in this table (with population sizes of 0).

FOCAL INDIVIDUAL ENCLOSURE REPORT

😸 superbbirdofpa	radise - Focal Individ	dual Enclosure Report						
Focal Individual Enclosure Report For: 73 Go This table represents all of the enclosure events recorded for an individual animal. Each row indicates that the focal animal moved between enclosures or that the group composition within its current enclosure changed (i.e. another animal moved in/out). For more information on any specific enclosure event, refer to data in the focal individual's Enclosures data table.								
Enclosure Name	Location	Start Date	End Date	Group Size	Focal Age at Start	Focal A Enc		
Indoor1	HOUSTON	8/2/2008	8/30/2008	3	1.829	1.829		
Outdoor1	HOUSTON	8/30/2008	9/15/2009	1	1.829	1.829		
Aviary	HOUSTON	9/15/2009	7/15/2010	1	1.829	1.829		
Free Flight	LOWRY	7/15/2010	11/2/2010	2	1.829	1.829		
Aviary	HOUSTON	11/2/2010	9/5/2011	1	1.829	1.829		
Aviary	HOUSTON	9/5/2011	9/6/2011	2	1.829	1.829		
Aviary	HOUSTON	9/6/2011	10/19/2011	3	1.829	1.829		

To generate a Focal Individual Enclosure Report, enter the Studbook ID for the desired specimen and select "Go".

In this report, each row indicates that the focal individual has either 1) moved enclosures or 2) that the group composition within its current enclosure has changed (i.e. another individual has moved in/out).

The report's columns are:

Enclosure Name – Name of the Enclosure, as defined in the User Defined Enclosures list

Location – The institutional mnemonic describing the site of an Enclosure, as defined in the User Defined Enclosures list

Start/End Date – The date the individual entered a new enclosure or that the group situation changed (start date) until the day of the next social group change (end date)

Group Size - The number of individuals in the enclosure (this includes the focal individual)

Focal Age at Start/End – The focal individual's age at the start and end date of an enclosure event.

Group Male/Female Age Range at Start/End – The sex-specific age ranges of other animals in the social group at the start and end dates, excluding the focal individual.

Born/Hatched, **Died**, **In**, **Out** – These fields list the Studbook IDs of animals that enter/exit an enclosure or social group via being born/hatched into the enclosure, being transferred in or out of the enclosure, or dying. Even if an individual is entered into/exited out of an enclosure on their birth/death date, there must be a comment added by PopLink to count as a born/died in an enclosure.

Group Members – The Studbook IDs and House Names of all the individuals in the enclosure, including the focal individual.

You can use this report to look at which enclosures an individual has been in over its lifetime, which other animals it has been with, and which life history stages the animal has been with (e.g. has the focal individual ever been housed with adult males?).

HISTORIC/CURRENT INSTITUTION LIST

🕏 Sunbittern										
File Edit View Overlay Validate Reports Export Help										
Historic/Current Institution List								Export		
Mnemonic	Name	Address	City	State	Country	Mail Code	Phone	^		
ANTWERP	Zoo of Antwe	Royal Zool.So	Antwerp		Belgium	B2018	32 3202 4551			
ATTLEBORO	Capron Park	201 County S	Attleboro	MA	USA	02703	(508)222-304			
A	Jardin Zoolog		Bahia Blanca	Buenos Aires	Argentina					
BARTELS H	Mr. Henry Ba	84 Cortlandt	New York	NY	USA					
BOEHM EM	Edward Mars		Trenton	NJ	USA		(800)257-941			
BRITGUIAN										
BUSTIOS M	Exotic Animal		Guayaquil	Guayas	Ecuador					
CHASE								~		
CORRENT INSTITUTIONS										
Mnemonic	Name	Address	City	State	Country	Mail Code	Phone	Ť		
AMISTERDA	Artis Zoo	Postbus 2016	Amsterdam		Netherlands		31 20 5233 4			
ASHEBORO	North Carolin	4401 Zoo Par	Asheboro	NC	USA	27205-9416	(336)879-760			
AUDUBON	Audubon Zoo	PO Box 4327	New Orleans	LA	USA	70178-4327	(504)212-536			
BALTIM AQ	National Aqu	501 E Pratt S	Baltimore	MD	USA	21202-3194	(410)576-385			
BIODOME	Biodome de	4777, Pierre-	Montreal	Quebec	Canada	H1V 1B3	(514)868-304			
RIKMIINGH	Birmingham	2630 Cahaba	Birmingham	AL	USA	35223	(205)879-040			
CENTRALPK	Central Park	The Wildlife	Bronx	NY	USA	10460	(212)439-650			
CHICAGOB	Chicago Zool	3300 Golf Rd.	Brookfield	IL	USA	60513	(708)485-026			
CHICAGOLP	Lincoln Park	PO Box 1490	Chicago	IL	USA	60614-0903	(312)742-399			
CINCINNAT	Cincinnati Zo	3400 Vine St.	Cincinnati	он	USA	45220-1399	(513)569-822			
	Clear Springs	Steve Collins	New Braunfel	тх		78132	(830)606-602	~		

This report lists the historic and current institutions that any individuals in the studbook have been held at. Current institutions include institutions that are currently housing living individuals. Historical institutions include any institution that are not currently holding any individuals in the studbook, but have done so in the past. Both recognized mnemonics and user defined mnemonics are included in this report.
LIFE TABLE REPORT

😼 Sunbittern	- Life Table Rej	port								
				Life Table R	leport			Expor	rt	
		1								
Select F	iters No F	ilters Applied								
Please note that the following numbers are calculated slightly differently than SPARKS. For each offspring, each parent gets 0.5 of the birth attributed to him/her. There are 405 total births in the demographic window. 295 births are attributed to known parents with a known age. 92 births are attributed to known parents with an unknown age. 18 births are attributed to unknown parents. This means that 27% of the total births are attributed to unknown parents or parents with unknown ages. For this report, the births were proportionally factored into the fecundity.										
		Fecund	ity (Mx)			Mortali	ity (Qx)		^	
Age Class	Male Mx	N at Risk	Female Mx	N at Risk	Male Qx	N at Risk	Female Qx	N at Risk		
0-1	0.000	110.2	0.000	107.8	0.490	203.4	0.480	197.3		
1-2	0.050	90.2	0.070	87.7	0.090	94.5	0.090	93.6		
2-3	0.190	81.1	0.180	82.5	0.050	84.0	0.040	83.7		
3-4	0.260	77.1	0.270	76.6	0.040	79.5	0.100	80.6		
4-5	0.280	76.5	0.290	71.5	0.010	76.9	0.010	72.5		
5-6	0.390	75.8	0.310	70.4	0.030	76.5	0.040	71.5		
6-7	0.280	72.4	0.360	67.6	0.070	74.5	0.040	68.5		
7-8	0.200	68.6	0.300	61.4	0.000	68.6	0.050	62.8	*	
8-9	0.140	64.7	0.300	57.0	0.030	65.8	0.070	58.0		
9-10	0.260	58.2	0.270	49.6	0.000	58.2	0.000	49.6		
10-11	0.200	53.5	0.180	46.2	0.000	53.5	0.000	46.2		
11-12	0.200	50.2	0.330	42.2	0.020	51.0	0.020	42.9		
12-13	0.160	45.8	0.250	39.1	0.020	46.1	0.030	39.5		
13-14	0.100	43.0	0.200	35.7	0.020	43.1	0.000	35.7		
14-15	0.210	38.5	0.040	31.4	0.000	38.5	0.030	32.0		
15-16	0.090	31.5	0.000	29.0	0.030	31.5	0.070	29.7	~	

This report generates fecundity (Mx) and mortality (Qx) values at each age class for males and females in the studbook. Note: for each offspring, each parent gets 0,5 of the birth attributed to him/her. If a birth is attributed to unknown parents or parents of unknown ages, you have the option of proportionally factoring these births into the fecundity. See page 92 for more details on how these values are calculated.

LOST TO FOLLOW UP REPORT

🖶 Sunbitter	n - Lost To I	Follow Up Repor	t								
	Lost To Follow Up Report										
Select Filters No Filters Applied											
Studbook ID	Current Status	Current Location	Transaction Date	Transaction Date Est.	LTF Age						
169	LTF	ANTWERP	6/19/1990	None	0.901						
66	LTF	CHICAGOLP	1/25/1991	None	9.834						
492	LTF	DALLAS WA	1/7/1999	Year	1.385						
353	LTF	FRANKFURT	5/21/1997	None	2.119						
366	LTF	FRANKFURT	5/29/1997	None	1.681						
23	LTF	FRANKLINP	5/1/1975	Month							
190	LTF	FRESNO	5/11/2000	None	9.498						

This report lists all the specimens whose current/final status is lost to follow up (i.e. their last event is Go LTF), as well as the location, date, and age when they went LTF. You can use this report as a quick reference list for individuals whose final status you may want to research further.

MEDICAL NOTES REPORT

😸 superbbirdofp	aradise - Medica	I Note Report					x
Enter a displaye	Med specific studb ed animal's sec	ical Notes R book ID or "ALL' x, age, and encl	eport For: 55 ' to generate this re osure are as of the	eport for all indiv Medical Note's	Go viduals in the str Start Date	udbook. The	
Studbook ID	Sex	Age	Enclosure Name	Category	Туре	Value	M
55	Male	0	Indoor2 (HOU	Medical Proce	Visual Assess	•	
55	Male	0	Indoor2 (HOU	Weight	•	50	Gı
55	Male	0.019	Indoor2 (HOU	Clinical Sign	Cardiopulmon	•	•
55	Male	0.019	Indoor2 (HOU	Diagnostics	Culture	•	•
55	Male	0.022	Indoor2 (HOU	Medication	Antibiotic	25	М
55	Male	0.06	Indoor2 (HOU	General Medi	•	•	•
55	Male	0.999	Indoor2 (HOU	Weight	•	75	Gı
55	Male	4.112	Free Flight (LO	Medication	Vaccine	25	М

To generate a Medical Notes Report, enter the Studbook ID for the desired specimen and press "Go".

The Medical Notes Report includes all the medical notes recorded for the focal individual, as well as the individual's **Sex, Age,** and **Enclosure Name** as of the medical note date, if enclosure data is recorded in the Enclosure data table.

As not every medical note type has data in all the fields, some fields in this report will display "." to reflect unnecessary fields.

				-										
<u>Elle E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew Ov	erlay	<u>V</u> alidate	e <u>R</u> epo	orts	Export <u>H</u> e	elp							
	1 🖸 対													
		SP	ECIM	ENS W	ITH.	UNK/MU		AGE AND I	DESCEND	ANTS			Expor	t
Select Filters No Filters Applied														
SPECIMENS WITH UNKNOWN PARENTAGE														
Studbook	Current	Sire	Dam	Birt	h [E	Birth Date	First	Second	Current	# AZA	# Total			^
	Status			Date	e	Est.	Location	Location	Location	Living Des	Living Desc		ļ	
15	LTF	UNK	UNK	1/1/194	19 Ì	rear	SURABAYA	ROTTERDA	UNKNOWN	42	169	1835	1960	
18	Dead	UNK	14	6/11/19	950 N	Vone	ROTTERDA	ROTTERDA	ROTTERDA	42	175	1031	1448	
136	Dead	72	UNK	3/18/19	965 N	Vone	CATSKILL	CHICAGOBR	CHICAGOB	35	91	1031	1448	
121	Dead	72	UNK	12/17/:	196 N	Vone	CATSKILL	CHICAGOBR	AUDUBON	35	91	1031	1448	
426	Dead	UNK	UNK	8/4/197	75 N	Vone	SURABAYA	ROTTERDA	ROTTERDA	29	125	1123	1988	
157	Dead	UNK	UNK	12/20/:	196 N	Vone	CATSKILL	FRANKLINP	YULEE	22	74	1068	1447	
19	LTF	UNK	UNK	6/1/193	35 N	Month	CHERIBON	JAKARTA	JAKARTA	22	127	1523	1954	
462	Dead	157	UNK	5/31/19	976 N	Vone	FRANKLINP	YULEE	YULEE	21	59	1068	1447	
1261	Dead	UNK	UNK	7/19/19	953 E	Day	JAKARTA	MUNICH	MUNICH	19	80	1523	1954	
<	1	1				-							1	>
SPECIMENS	WITH MU	LT PARI		-										
Studboo	k Curr	ent	ci	-	Г)am	Rieth Data	Birth Date	First	Secon	d Currer	nt	# AZ/	1
ID	Sta	tus	31	ie	L		Sirurbate	Est.	Location	n Locatio	on Locati	on L	Living D	esc
1553	LTF		1024		MULT	16,	/17/1997	None	YULEE	GULF BRE	Z BULVERDI	E 0)	
											à			

SPECIMENS WITH UNK/MULT PARENTAGE AND DESCENDENTS REPORT

This report lists all individuals (living and dead) that have an UNK or MULT sire or dam, or have one or both parents that are not in the studbook. The table displays the number of living descendants the individual has, as well as the number of living descendants in AZA institutions (based on the AZA.FED file). On the right-hand side of the table, the individual specimen numbers of the living descendants are listed and can be used to open up specimen reports for the descendent. This report can be used to help investigate which individuals may need further research on pedigree or analytical assumptions; clean-up can be prioritized based on the number of living descendants (e.g. individuals who may currently be eligible for breeding). For more details, see Chapter 9 on making analytical assumptions for unknown pedigree animals.

LIVING SPECIMENS WITH UNK/MULT IN PEDIGREE REPORT

<u>Fi</u> le <u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	Overla	y <u>V</u> alidate j	<u>R</u> eports E <u>x</u> por	t <u>H</u> elp		
D 🗁 🥒 🛙	1 🛛 🕇	7					
				Living Sp	ecimens Wi	th UNK/MUL	T In Pedigree
Select	Filters	No	Filters Applied				
Studbook	Sire	Dam	Current Age	Current Sex	Current Location	First Location	% Pedigree
2035	785	850	3.734	Female	SONGKHLAZ	SONGKHLAZ	100%
2037	1699	1660	3.496	Female	SURABAYA	SURABAYA	50%
2039	UNK	1865	2.825	Unknown	PEACE RV	PEACE RV	68.56%
2040	UNK	1946	2.771	Male	PEACE RV	PEACE RV	57.39%
2041	UNK	1556	2.771	Male	PEACE RV	PEACE RV	71.5%
2042	UNK	UNK	2.768	Female	PEACE RV	PEACE RV	100%
2043	UNK	1851	2.757	Unknown	PEACE RV	PEACE RV	57.71%
2044	UNK	UNK	2.727	Female	CHIANGMAI	CHIANGMAI	100%

This report lists all the living individuals with an UNK or MULT ancestors anywhere in their pedigree (e.g., sire, dam, grandparent, great-grandparent, etc.) Typically these individuals might not be used to make breeding pairs because of the unknowness in their pedigree, and this report can be used to start to investigate which individuals may need further research on pedigree or analytical assumptions. For more details, see Chapter 9 on making analytical assumptions for unknown pedigree animals.

ANTECEDENT LIST REPORT and DIAGRAM

The Antecedent report gives a list of all the ancestors for a given focal specimen:

🔜 Sunbitter	n - 225	Anteced	lents								_ @ 🛛
Antecedents For: 225 Go Antecedants Diagram											
Select F	Filters	No	Filters Applied								
Studbook ID	Sire	Dam	Generations Removed	Birth Date	Birth Date Est.	Current Status	Current Age	Current Sex	Current Location	First Location	
6	WILD	WILD	3	7/1/1960	Unknown	Dead		Female	TOLEDO	S.AMERICA	
8	WILD	WILD	3	7/1/1961	Unknown	Dead		Male	CLEVELAND	S.AMERICA	
10	WILD	WILD	3	7/1/1964	Unknown	Dead		Male	TOLEDO	S.AMERICA	
16	WILD	WILD	3	7/1/1964	Unknown	Dead		Female	CLEVELAND	S.AMERICA	
18	WILD	WILD	2	7/1/1965	Unknown	Dead		Male	SAN ANTON	S.AMERICA	
29	WILD	WILD	3	7/1/1962	Unknown	Dead		Male	PITTS CA	BAHBLANCA	
30	WILD	WILD	3	7/1/1962	Unknown	Dead		Female	PITTS CA	BAHBLANCA	
44	8	16	2	2/7/1975	None	Dead	14.483	Female	SAN ANTON	NZP-WASH	
66	10	6	2	3/26/1981	None	LTF	LTF	Male	CHICAGOLP	CHICAGOLP	
68	29	30	2	9/1/1982	None	Dead	15.414	Female	CHICAGOLP	PITTS CA	
88	18	44	1	11/11/1983	None	Living	23.009	Male	FRANKLINP	SAN ANTON	
158	66	68	1	10/24/1988	None	Living	18.056	Female	FRANKLINP	CHICAGOLP	

In this case, specimen 225 has 12 antecedents in the studbook. The Generations Removed column lists how many generations a given specimen is *from the focal individual*. Thus individuals with generations removed of 1 would be the specimen's parents, 2 would be grandparents, etc.

If you click on the Antecedents Diagram button next to the report, or select the Antecedents Diagram report from the Pedigree Reports section, you can get a quick visual diagram of the relationships of the individuals in the Antecedents table:



In this diagram, males are blue, females are pink, and unknown/abnormal sexes are grey. Each individual's parents are listed below their ID in parentheses (sire, dam).

Double-clicking on a box will open up that individual's specimen report. Using the hand tool in the upper right-hand corner of the report allows you to "grab" and move the diagram. Selecting the magnifying class tool in the upper right-hand corner allows you to zoom in on an area of the diagram by left-clicking your mouse and zoom out on an area by right-clicking your mouse.

DESCENDANT LIST REPORT and DIAGRAM

This report is identical to the Antecedents List report except that it focuses on all the **Descendants** for a focal individual:

🖶 Sunbitter	n - 369	Descen	dants								- 7 🛛
			Desce	ndants For:	369		Go	Descendants Di	agram		
Select F	ilters	No	Filters Applied								2
Studbook ID	Sire	Dam	Generations Removed	Birth Date	Birth Date Est.	Current Status	Current Age	Current Sex	Current Location	First Location	
446	108	369	1	6/19/1997	None	Living	9.405	Male	BALTIM AQ	SANTA ANA	
454	108	369	1	4/9/1998	None	Dead	0.079	Male	SANTA ANA	SANTA ANA	
459	108	369	1	9/21/1998	None	Dead	0.03	Unknown	SANTA ANA	SANTA ANA	
506	108	369	1	8/16/2002	None	Living	4.246	Female	SANTA ANA	SANTA ANA	
507	108	369	1	9/21/2002	None	Living	4.148	Female	SANTA ANA	SANTA ANA	
Selec	t Higł	hlight	No Highli	ghts Select	ed	. 1003			<u> </u>	<u></u>) Q
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					C	369					
		44	6	454		459	$\overline{}$	506	50	7	
	į	(108,3	369)	(108,369)		108,369)		08,369)	(108,3	369)	

LIVING DESCENDANT LIST REPORT

This Living Descendant List report gives a subset of only the living descendants for any specimen:

.

🖳 Sunbittern - 369 Living Descendants											- 7
Living Descendants For: 369 Go Descendants Diagram											
Select F	ilters	No	Filters Applied								
Studbook ID	Sire	Dam	Generations Removed	Birth Date	Birth Date Est.	Current Status	Current Age	Current Sex	Current Location	First Location	
446	108	369	1	6/19/1997	None	Living	9.405	Male	BALTIM AQ	SANTA ANA	
506	108	369	1	8/16/2002	None	Living	4.246	Female	SANTA ANA	SANTA ANA	
507	108	369	1	9/21/2002	None	Living	4.148	Female	SANTA ANA	SANTA ANA	

PROPORTION OF POPULATION REPRODUCING REPORT

This report calculates the proportion of the adult population that produced offspring, doing so on an annual basis so you can look at your population's productivity over time. When you select the report, a pop-up will ask you to select a date window, as well as add institutional/geographic filters or UDF filters. A second pop-up then asks for additional report parameters:

Proportion of I	Population Reproducing Parame	eters			X
Parameters	Dam Age At All Births	Sire Age At All Esti	mated Conceptions		
Select the determine	appropriate reproductive how many individuals w	e age range for the vere at risk for repro	report, which will be duction during a giv	used to en year.	
For referer (based on All Concept	nce in setting appropriat the filters you just set) f tions (from the Reprodu	e age ranges, the n for Dam Age at All B ctive Report).	ext two tabs contain irths/Hatches or Sire	data Age at	
Female	reproductive age range	e (enter years in who	ole numbers):		
Male re	productive age range:	Ī			
Report □ Run r	options (default is to rur eport for males also	n the report for only	females)		
			Ok	Cancel	

The female and male age classes should be set to define either the entire reproductive window or a subset of the reproductive window you're interested in looking at (e.g. if you're interested in the proportion of older vs. younger dams reproducing – you could run two reports with different female reproductive age ranges). You can use the data in the next two tabs of this pop-up (Dam Age At All Births, Sire Age At All Estimated Conceptions) to inform your choices on the age ranges to use. Note that if your oldest female produced offspring at 9.8 years, you should put 10 in the box so all of the nine-year-old age class is included.

You can use the check box to run the report for both males and females (females are most typically the sex of interest in this report).

🛃 AfricanWild	Dog2011b -	Proportion of Popu	ulation Reproducing	J						
		PROP	ORTION OF	POPULA	TION REF	RODUCING			Litters	
Species Type: Live Bearing Gestation Period: 70 Days Maximum Birth Date Range For Litter Mates: 3 Days										
This report summarizes the proportion of each sex producing offspring in any given calendar year. Note that the denominator (# of females/males at risk) includes all animals living within your filter conditions, some of which may never have had access to a reproductive partner. If your population has a large number of offspring with unknown dams, each of those offspring is considered its own litter/clutch; if these individuals are likely litter/clutch-mates, then the proportion of your population reproducing is likely lower than the report calculations. To see more details on the tallied litters/clutches, use the button to the right to pop-up a litters report. Filters applied to parents: During 1/1/1980 - 8/30/2012 AND Female Age = 1 to 12 AND Male Age = 1 to 14										
Filters app Year	lied to pa Total Births	rents: During # Litters to Identified	1/1/1980 - 8/30 # Litters to Unknown	/2012 AND Total # Litters	Female Age # Females	e = 1 to 12 AND Ma Proportion of Females	ale Age = 1 to Total # Litters	# Males	Proportion of Males	
Filters app Year	lied to pa Total Births	rents: During # Litters to Identified Dams	1/1/1980 - 8/30 # Litters to Unknown Dams	/2012 AND Total # Litters	Female Age # Females @ Risk	e = 1 to 12 AND Ma Proportion of Females Reproducing 0.014	ale Age = 1 to Total # Litters	0 14 ♀ # Males @ Risk	Proportion of Males Reproducing	
Filters app Year 2011 2010	Total Births	rents: During # Litters to Identified Dams 1 4	1/1/1980 - 8/30 # Litters to Unknown Dams 0	/2012 AND Total # Litters 1 4	Female Age # Females @ Risk 73 71	e = 1 to 12 AND Ma Proportion of Females Reproducing 0.014 0.056	Total # Litters	0 14 ♀ # Males @ Risk 94 91	Proportion of Males Reproducing 0.011 0.044	
Filters app Year 2011 2010 2009	Total Births 9 27 50	rents: During # Litters to Identified Dams 1 4 8	1/1/1980 - 8/30 # Litters to Unknown Dams 0 0 0	/2012 AND Total # Litters 1 4 8	Female Age # Females @ Risk 73 71 72	e = 1 to 12 AND Ma Proportion of Females Reproducing 0.014 0.056 0.111	Total # Litters	14	Proportion of Males Reproducing 0.011 0.044 0.089	
Filters app Year 2011 2010 2009 2008	Total Births 9 27 50 5	rents: During # Litters to Identified Dams 1 4 8 2	1/1/1980 - 8/30 # Litters to Unknown Dams 0 0 0 0 0	/2012 AND Total # Litters 1 4 8 2	Female Age Females @ Risk 73 71 72 78	e = 1 to 12 AND Ma Proportion of Females Reproducing 0.014 0.056 0.111 0.026	Total # Litters	# Males @ Risk 94 91 90 99	Proportion of Males Reproducing 0.011 0.044 0.089 0.02	
Filters app Year 2011 2010 2009 2008 2007	Total Births 9 27 50 5 39	rents: During # Litters to Identified Dams 1 4 8 2 6	1/1/1980 - 8/30 # Litters to Unknown Dams 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	/2012 AND Total # Litters 1 4 8 2 6	Female Age # Females @ Risk 73 71 72 78 73	e = 1 to 12 AND Ma Proportion of Females Reproducing 0.014 0.056 0.111 0.026 0.082	ale Age = 1 to Total # Litters 1 4 8 2 6	# Males @ Risk 94 91 90 99 103	Proportion of Males Reproducing 0.011 0.044 0.089 0.02 0.058	
Filters app Year 2011 2010 2009 2008 2007 2006	Total Births 9 27 50 5 39 39 67	rents: During # Litters to Identified Dams 1 4 8 2 6 13	1/1/1980 - 8/30 # Litters to Unknown Dams 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	/2012 AND Total # Litters 1 4 8 2 6 13	Female Age # Females @ Risk 73 71 72 78 73 71 71	e = 1 to 12 AND Ma Proportion of Females Reproducing 0.014 0.056 0.111 0.026 0.082 0.183	ale Age = 1 to Total # Litters 1 4 8 2 6 13	# Males @ Risk 94 91 90 99 103 92	Proportion of Males Reproducing 0.011 0.044 0.089 0.02 0.058 0.141	
Filters app Year 2011 2010 2009 2008 2007 2006 2005	Died to pa Total Births 9 27 50 5 39 67 59	rents: During # Litters to Identified Dams 1 4 8 2 6 13 11	1/1/1980 - 8/30 # Litters to Unknown Dams 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	/2012 AND Total # Litters 1 4 8 2 6 13 11	Female Age # Females @ Risk 73 71 72 78 73 71 62	e = 1 to 12 AND Ma Proportion of Females Reproducing 0.014 0.056 0.111 0.026 0.082 0.183 0.177	ale Age = 1 to Total # Litters 1 4 8 2 6 13 11	# Males @ Risk 94 91 90 99 103 92 83	Proportion of Males Reproducing 0.011 0.044 0.089 0.02 0.058 0.141 0.133	

Once you've set your report parameters, the report is generated. At the top, it includes basic background about your species (e.g., Species Type, Gestation Period, and the birth date range used to delineate litters – see the Studbook Overview help section for more details about this parameter).

The report tallies data for each calendar year. The fields, and some details on their calculations, are:

- Total births: a tally of the number of births in that calendar year. This is based on captive-born individuals with birth events within any geographic/UDF filter conditions you've set; the tally excludes any births to unknown-age parents (because they can't be included in the # Females @ Risk column, as without a known age they can't be fit into the filter conditions) and excludes a birth if its birthdate is unknown (i.e., has an Unknown date estimate). The tally is restricted based on the female reproductive age range you set if that age range is 1-5 rather than the entire reproductive age range, only offspring born to dams between the ages of 1-5 are tallied. Note that the tally in this report might be slightly different than that in the Census Details report because it excludes births that are not captive-born and/or to unknown-aged parents.
- # Litters to Identified Dams: a tally of the number of litters born to identified dams in that calendar year. Identified dams have known, real studbook IDs (e.g. 1, 215) or have specific, standardized IDs based on parental assumptions, such as UNK6 or MULT3, which are used to identify litters/clutches of individuals as coming from the same dam. Litters are defined based on the Maximum Birth/Hatch Date Range defined in the Studbook Overview table. If a litter/clutch's birthdates overlap a year (e.g. the first in the litter is born on December 31st and the next offspring are born on January 1st and after), the litter is assigned to the year of the first offspring's birthdate.
- # Litters to Unknown Dams: a tally of the number of litters born to dams with generic UNK, MULT or other un-identifiable IDs. Note that even if the offspring to these dams might be littermates (e.g. born at the same institution on the same date), PopLink does not make any assumptions based on that. Instead, every individual born to an unknown dam is counted as its own litter/clutch. If your studbook has many offspring with UNK or MULT dams that in reality might be part of litters, then the proportion of females (or males) reproducing will be inaccurate (i.e., higher than it should be).
- **Total # Litters = #** Litters to Identified Dams + # Litters to Unknown Dams

- **# Females @ Risk:** the number of females who were living in your filter conditions (e.g., geographic, UDF, and reproductive age range) in a given calendar year. Note that this does not necessarily mean these females were in a potential breeding situation (i.e. housed with a mate).
- **Proportion of Females Reproducing =** Total # Litters / # Females @ Risk. This is the proportion of the females in your population that had at least one reproductive episode (i.e.,. produced a litter/clutch) in a given year. If your species is able to have multiple reproductive events in a given year and that practice is wide-spread, it is possible for the proportion of females reproducing to be greater than one.
- Total # of Litters (optional): same as above
- # Males @ Risk (optional): same as above
- Proportion of Males Reproducing (optional): same as above

In the upper right-hand corner of the report, the "Litters" button will pop-up a secondary report that gives details on all the litters included in the report. This pop-up is useful as a data validation tool, as it helps you find particular litter sizes that might be suspicious (e.g., large litters that are listed in your Reproductive Report but you can't find them in your studbook). You can pop-up the offspring's specimen reports by clicking on the button with their ID.

AfricanW	AfricanWildDog2011b - Litters									
Birth Year	Birth Date of First Offspring in Litter	Dam	Total # in Litter							
2011	1/13/2011	6222	9	T20	T21	T22	T23	T24		
2010	11/2/2010	2415	8	T29	T30	T31	T32	T33		
2009	10/19/2009	2415	6	6210	6211	6212	6213	621		
2009	12/5/2009	2430	12	2469	2470	2471	2472	247		
2008	3/21/2008	2332	4	2442	2443	2444	2445			
2007	1/4/2007	6180	8	2398	2399	2400	2401	240		
2007	10/24/2007	6181	7	2426	2427	2428	2429	243		
2007	10/28/2007	6182	9	2433	2434	2435	2436	243		
2007	8/6/2007	2222	7	2419	2420	2421	2422	242		

REPRODUCTIVE REPORT

💀 Sunbittern - Reproductive Report	- 7 🗙								
REPRODUCTIVE REPORT									
Species Type: Egg Laying Incubation Period: 28 Days Maximum Hatch Date Range For Clutch Mates: 3 Days 45 reported dams, with 132.123.174 (429) offspring (not including 33 offspring of UNK/MULT dams) 45 reported sires, with 130.123.172 (425) offspring (All ages are at dam conception)									
Select Filters Applied to parents: No Filters Applied									
Sire Age At First Estimated Conception Sire Age At All Estimated Conceptions Number Of Offspring Per Sire									
Clutch Size Dam Age At First Hatch Dam Age At All Hatches Number Of Offspring Per Dam Interhatch Intervals Hatch Seas	onality								

The Reproductive Report displays general reproductive information pertaining to your population and includes nine separate tabs with detailed reproductive information. The general information at the top of the report includes the reproductive information that you entered when you first created your studbook (e.g. species type and incubation period). The reproductive report can be limited using the "Select Filters" button. In the reproductive report, **all filters are applied to the parents, NOT the offspring.** So, for example, if you filter to "living during 1/1/1980 and 1/1/2000", the litter/clutch size tab will reflect all offspring born to PARENTS who lived during that date window; the offspring in question may or may not have been born during the date window. There are no default filters for this report (i.e. default is No Restriction). All reported ages of sires are ages when the dam conceived the offspring in question (see page 22 for calculation of estimated conception date). All tables can be exported to Excel by right clicking on the table and selecting "Export to Excel".

Note that, for informational purposes, dams and sires with Unknown birth date estimates are displayed in the nine tables in the Reproductive Report in PopLink. Ages at birth for these individuals are not used to calculate any of the mean/median statistics displayed at the top of some tables.

The report tallies reproduction information from known/individually identified dams and sires, meaning dams/sires that have known studbook IDs (e.g. 1, 215). In addition, in relevant tabs (Litter/Clutch Size, Birth Seasonality) where it is counting individual clutches, it includes data from dams or sires that use standard studbook conventions to indicate specific individuals (e.g. UNK5, MULT3). The report does not include any data from offspring born to generic dams or sires (e.g. UNK, MULT). Finally, the report only tallies individuals with a captive-born origin (not unknown or wild-born).

In addition to the nine tabs, the reproductive report displays the number of reported dams with offspring, the number of offspring (Male.Female.Unknown/Abnormal (Total)) born to those dams, the total number of offspring born to UNK/MULT dams, the number of reported sires, and the number of offspring (Male.Female.Unknown/Abnormal (Total)) born to those sires. The nine tabs display:

1. Litter/Clutch Size

The litter or clutch size tab lists all observed litter sizes and the frequency and percentage of each litter size within your studbook and filter restrictions. Note that litters are defined based on the Maximum Birth/Hatch Date Range defined in the Studbook Overview tab.

🔜 Sunbittern	Reproductive	Report						
			REPRODUC	TIVE REPOR	Г			Ð
:	Species Type: 45 report 4	Egg Laying II ed dams, with 5 reported sire	ncubation Period: 28 Days 132.123.174 (429) offspr ss, with 130.123.172 (425)	Maximum Hai ing (not includin) offspring (All a	tch Date Range Fo g 33 offspring of U ges are at dam co	r Clutch Mates JNK/MULT dan onception)	: 3 Days ns)	
Select Fil	ers Filters	s applied to par	ents: No Filters Applied					
Sire Age At	First Estimated	Conception	Sire Age At All Estimated	Conceptions	Number Of Offsp	oring Per Sire		
Clutch Size	Dam Age At	First Hatch	Dam Age At All Hatches	Number Of Of	ffspring Per Dam	Interhatch In	tervals	Hatch Seasonality
Median size:	Mean size:	1.029	-					
Clutch Size	Frequency	Percentage						
1	405	97.12						
2	12	2.88						
Total	417	100.00						

Note that if you wish to see more details on individual litters, you can use the Litter/Clutch pop-up in the Proportion of Population Reproducing Report – see page 114 for more details.

2. Interbirth Intervals

The Interbirth Interval tab lists all interbirth intervals in days for each dam's consecutive offspring. Intervals are calculated from the date of birth of the last offspring of one litter to the date of birth of the first offspring of the next consecutive litter. The report is ordered by increasing interbirth interval and both dams and offspring may be listed more than once.

🖶 Sunbitterr	ı - Reproduc	tive Report								- 7 🛛
				REPRODUC	TIVE REPO	RT				Export
	Species Ty 45 re	pe: Egg Laying ported dams, 45 reported	g Incubation with 132,123,: d sires, with 13	Period: 28 Days 174 (429) offsp :0.123.172 (425	Maximum H ring (not includ 5) offspring (Al	Hatch Date Rar ding 33 offsprir Lages are at c	nge For Clutch ng of UNK/MUL dam conceptior	Mates: 3 Days .T dams) i)		
Select F	ilters F	ilters applied to	o parents: No F	Filters Applied						×
Sire Age At	First Estima	ated Conceptio	n 🛛 Sire Age	At All Estimated	Conceptions	Number O	f Offspring Per	Sire		
Clutch Size	Dam Ag	e At First Hato	h Dam Age	At All Hatches	Number Of	Offspring Per [Dam Interh	atch Intervals	Hatch Seaso	onality
Intervals are	calculated	from the last (of a clutch to t	he first of the n	iext clutch.					
Studbook ID	Interval (Days)	Offspring1	Hatch Date	Hatch Date Est.	Offspring2	Hatch Date	Hatch Date Est.			^
80	4	371	1/1/1995	None	372	1/5/1995	None			_
158	5	456	6/2/1998	None	457	6/7/1998	None			
68	11	367	9/25/1995	None	368	10/6/1995	None			
30	16	114	9/14/1986	None	116	9/30/1986	None			
87	18	200	4/25/1991	None	204	5/13/1991	None			
443	18	515	5/24/2002	None	516	6/11/2002	None			
30	19	116	9/30/1986	None	118	10/19/1986	None			
195	19	451	1/5/1998	None	438	1/24/1998	None			
168	20	349	1/23/1995	None	350	2/12/1995	None			
30	20	106	5/7/1986	None	107	5/27/1986	None			

3. Birth Seasonality

The Birth Seasonality tab lists both the number and percentage of litters that occur in each month. Only litters with birth date estimates of None, Day, or Month are included in this analysis.

🖶 Sunbittern	Reproductive	Report						- 7 🛛
			REPRODUCT	TIVE REPOR	Г			Export
S	Species Type: 45 report 4	Egg Laying Ir ed dams, with 5 reported sire	ncubation Period: 28 Days 132.123.174 (429) offspri xs, with 130.123.172 (425)	Maximum Ha ing (not includin) offspring (All a	tch Date Range Fo g 33 offspring of U ges are at dam co	r Clutch Mates: JNK/MULT dam prception)	3 Days s)	
Select Filt	ers Filters	s applied to par	ents: No Filters Applied					
Sire Age At F	First Estimated	Conception	Sire Age At All Estimated	Conceptions	Number Of Offsp	oring Per Sire		
Clutch Size	Dam Age At	First Hatch	Dam Age At All Hatches	Number Of O	ffspring Per Dam	Interhatch Int	ervals Hatch Seas	sonality
First of clutch	must have a h	natch date esti	mate of None, Day, or Mo	nth to be count	ed.			
Month	Number of Clutches	Percentage						
January	23	5.52						
February	30	7.19						
March	33	7.91						
April	41	9.83						
Мау	56	13.43						
June	39	9.35						
ъ.н.	40	11 51						

4. Dam Age at First Birth

This tab lists all dams with offspring, their age at the time of their first offspring's birth, their birth date and estimate, the ID of their first offspring, and their first offspring's birth date and birth date estimate. The table is ordered in ascending order of dam's age at first birth. You can view the Specimen Report of any dam by double clicking on the Studbook ID or of any offspring by clicking on the Offspring's ID.

			REPRO	DUCTIVE REPORT			Export
	Species Type: 104 reporter 97	Live Bearing Gestat d dams, with 368.323 ' reported sires, with	tion Period: 3.329 (1020) 355.307.292	70 Days Maximum Bir) offspring (not includin 2 (954) offspring (All ag	th Date Range For Litter Mates: g 102 offspring of UNK/MULT da les are at dam conception)	3 Days ams)	
Select Filt	ers Filters	applied to parents: I	No Filters Ap	plied			A.
Sire Age At Fir	st Estimated Co	nception Sire Age	At All Estima	ated Conceptions Nu	mber Of Offspring Per Sire		
Litter Size D	am Age At First	Birth Dam Age At	All Births	Number Of Offspring P	er Dam Interbirth Intervals I	Birth Seasonality	
Median age: 3.	389 Mean age	: 3.69					
Studbook ID	Age At Birth	Dam's Birth Date	Estimate	First Offspring's ID	First Offspring's Birth Date	First Offspring's Estim	ate 🏻 🏠
6222	1.218	10/25/2009	None	T20	1/13/2011	None	
3014	1.454	12/14/1994	None	3741	5/28/1996	None	Ξ
2332	1.632	5/7/2005	None	2418	12/24/2006	None	
1879	1.717	2/29/1992	None	1929	11/17/1993	None	
050	1 700	c/1/1000	Nono	1060	1/15/1004	None	

5. Dam Age at All Births

This tab lists all dams with offspring, their age at the time of each offspring's birth, their birth date and estimate, and the ID, birth date, and birth date estimate of each of their offspring. A dam with more than one offspring will be listed more than once. The table is sorted in ascending order by dam's Age at Birth. You can view the Specimen Report of any dam by double clicking on the Studbook ID or any offspring by clicking on the Offspring's ID.

			REPRO	DUCTIVE REF	PORT					Export
	Species Type: 104 reporte 97	Live Bearing Gestat d dams, with 368.323 7 reported sires, with	ion Period: 3.329 (1020) 355.307.292	70 Days Maximu) offspring (not ind 2 (954) offspring (im Birth Date I cluding 102 off (All ages are a	Range For L fspring of UI t dam conce	itter Mates NK/MULT (aption)	s: 3 Days dams)		
Select Filt	ers Filters	applied to parents: N	No Filters Ap	plied						۸ ۳
Sire Age At Fir	st Estimated Co	onception Sire Age	At All Estim	ated Conceptions	Number Of	Offspring Po	er Sire			
Litter Size D	am Age At First	Birth Dam Age At	All Births	Number Of Offspr	ing Per Dam	Interbirth I	Intervals	Birth Seasonality	y	
Median age: 4.	3555 Mean ag	e: 4.689								
Studbook ID	Age At Birth	Dam's Birth Date	Estimate	Offspring's ID	Offspring's	Birth Date	Offsprin	ng's Estimate		^
6182	5.383	6/10/2002	None	2433	10/28/2007		None			
6181	5.372	6/10/2002	None	2426	10/24/2007		None			
2032	5.369	1/1/1978	Year	2021	5/16/1983		None			
893	5.322	1/1/1982	Year	1369	4/29/1987		None			

6. Number of Offspring Per Dam

The Number of Offspring Per Dam tab lists the number of offspring born to each dam throughout the dam's life. This list is ordered in descending number of offspring.

🖶 Sunbittern	- Reproducti	ve Report							_ 2	×
			REPRODUCT	TVE REPOR	Г				Export	
	Species Typ 45 rep	e: Egg Laying – I orted dams, with 45 reported sin	ncubation Period: 28 Days 1 132.123.174 (429) offspri es, with 130.123.172 (425)	Maximum Hat ng (not including offspring (All a	ch Date Range For g 33 offspring of U ges are at dam co	· Clutch Mates NK/MULT dan nception)	: 3 Days ns)			
Select Fi	Iters Filt	ers applied to pa	rents: No Filters Applied							
Sire Age At	First Estimat	ed Conception	Sire Age At All Estimated	Conceptions	Number Of Offsp	ring Per Sire				
Clutch Size	Dam Age	At First Hatch	Dam Age At All Hatches	Number Of Of	fspring Per Dam	Interhatch Ir	itervals	Hatch Seaso	onality	
Studbook ID	# of Offspring									^
130	32									
140	27									
76	23									
16	23									
36	22									
68	22									
87	21									
4.4	17									

7. Sire Age At First Estimated Conception

This tab lists all sires with offspring, their age at the time of their first offspring's estimated conception date, their birth date and estimate, the ID of their first offspring, and their first offspring's birth date and birth date estimate. The table is ordered in ascending order of sire's age at first birth. You can view the Specimen Report of any sire by double clicking on the Studbook ID or of any offspring by clicking on the Offspring's ID.

		ŀ	REPRODUCTIN	E REPORT				Export
Specie	s Type: Live Bear	ing Gestation I	Period: 70 Days	Maximum Birth	Date Ra	ange For Litter N	lates: 3 Days	
104	reported dams, v	vith 368.323.329	(1020) offspring	(not including 1	02 offs	pring of UNK/M	JLT dams)	
	97 reported	sires, with 355	.307.292 (954) off	fspring (All ages	are at o	dam conception)	
Select Filt	ers Filters a	oplied to parent	s: No Filters Appli	ied				*
			r		1			*
Dam Age At Fi	irst Birth Dam A	ge At All Births	Number Of Off	spring Per Dam	Interb	oirth Intervals	Birth Seasonality	
Sire Age At Fir	st Estimated Con	ception Sire A	ge At All Estimate	ed Conceptions	Numb	er Of Offspring	Per Sire Litter Size	
Median age: 4.	6545 Mean age:	4.644	-				1	
Studbook ID	Age At Estimated Con	Sire's Birth	Date Estimate	First Offsprin	g's ID	First Offsprin Birth Dat	First Offspring	j's Estimate 🔒
1124	1.076	12/4/1984	None	1250		3/12/1986	None	
716	1.432	5/1/1979	None	817		12/14/1980	None	=
6140	1.473	6/23/2000	None	2175		2/21/2002	None	
948	1.544	6/1/1982	None	1060		2/25/1984	None	
123	1.544	3/1/1958	None	138		11/25/1959	None	
3026	1 804	5/28/1000	None	2182		5/26/2001	None	

8. Sire Age at All Estimated Conceptions

This tab lists all sires with offspring, their age at the time of each offspring's estimated conception date, their birth date and estimate, and the ID of each of their offspring. A sire with more than one offspring will be listed more than once. You can view the Specimen Report of any sire by double clicking on the Studbook ID or any offspring by clicking on the Offspring's ID.

		REPRO	DUCTIVE	REPORT			Export
Specie: 104	s Type: Live Bearing reported dams, with 97 reported sire	Gestation Period: 368.323.329 (1020 es, with 355.307.29	70 Days Ma) offspring (n 2 (954) offsp	aximum Birth Da ot including 10. ring (All ages a	ate Range For Litter M 2 offspring of UNK/ML re at dam conception)	lates: 3 Days JLT dams))	
Select Filt	ers Filters appli	ed to parents: No F	ilters Applied				۵ ۳
Dam Age At Fi	rst Birth Dam Age	At All Births Num	ber Of Offspr	ing Per Dam	Interbirth Intervals	Birth Seasonality	
Sire Age At Fir	st Estimated Concept	tion Sire Age At A	All Estimated (Conceptions	Number Of Offspring	Per Sire Litter Size	
Median age: 5.	1295 Mean age: 5.3	31		•			
Studbook ID	Age At Estimated Conception	Sire's Birth Date	e Estimate	Offspring's I	D Offspring's Birth	Date Offspring's E	stimate 🄶
15		1/1/1939	Unknown	17	4/22/1942	None	=
57		1/1/1955	Unknown	185	11/15/1962	None	
57		1/1/1955	Unknown	170	11/15/1961	None	
204		1/1/1964	Unknown	264	11/17/1966	None	
57		1/1/1955	Unknown	133	5/8/1959	None	
57		1/1/1955	Unknown	143	1/19/1960	None	
57		1/1/1955	Unknown	151	11/19/1960	None	
204		1/1/1964	Unknown	405	10/19/1970	None	
204		1/1/1964	Unknown	336	10/30/1968	None	
204		1/1/1964	Unknown	346	10/22/1969	None	
284	13.78	1/1/1967	Year	818	12/21/1980	None	
3009	12.285	1/1/1988	Year	6139	6/23/2000	None	
284	10.708	1/1/1967	Year	677	11/25/1977	None	

9. Number of Offspring Per Sire

The Number of Offspring Per Sire tab lists the number of offspring born to each sire throughout the sire's life. This list is ordered in descending number of offspring.

🔜 Sunbitter	n - Reproductiv	e Report							- 7 🛛
			1	REPRODUCTIVE REPO	RΤ				Export
	Species Type 45 repo	e: Egg Laying – Ir orted dams, with – 45 reported sire	ncubation Pe 132.123.17 s. with 130	eriod: 28 Days - Maximum H 4 (429) offspring (not includ .123.172 (425) offspring (All	atch [ing 33 aqes	Date Range For Clutch N 3 offspring of UNK/MUL are at dam conception)	∕lates: 3 Days ⊺ dams) I	-	
Select F	Filters	ers applied to par	ents: No Filt	ers Applied					~
Dam Age /	At First Hatch	Dam Age At A	ll Hatches	Number Of Offspring Per D	am	Interhatch Intervals	Hatch Seasonality		
Sire Age At	: First Estimate	d Conception	Sire Age A	t All Estimated Conceptions	NL	umber Of Offspring Per S	Sire Clutch Size		
Studbook ID	# of Offspring								<u>^</u>
123	32								
66	25								
18	24								
29	24								≡
8	23								
108	22								
65	22								
5	22								
	1								

The Reproductive Report can be exported using the "Export" button in the upper-right corner; each table can be exported using the right-click "export to excel" functionality. When the Reproductive Report is exported, the PopLink HTML export, which resembles the SPARKS Reproduction Report, differs from the PopLink Reproductive Report displayed on the screen in the following ways:

- Dam Age at First Birth is simplified into two tables that list 1) the 10 youngest dams at first reproduction by ascending age, and 2) the 10 oldest dams at first reproduction by descending age. Dams with UNK birthdate estimates are excluded from these tables.
- Dam Age for All Births is simplified into one table that lists the 10 reproductive events (single births or litters of offspring) of the oldest females listed in descending order of age at reproduction. Note that a female may be listed more than once in this report if she has had multiple reproduction events at ages older than those of other females.
- Sire Age at First Birth is simplified into two tables that list 1) the 10 youngest sires at first reproduction by ascending age, and 2) the 10 oldest sires at first reproduction by descending age. Sires with UNK birthdate estimates are excluded from these tables.
- Sire Age for All Births is simplified into one table that lists the 10 reproductive events (single births or litters of offspring) of the oldest males listed in descending order of age at reproduction. Note that a male may be listed more than once in this report if he has had multiple reproduction events at ages older than those of other males.
- The Number of Offspring Per Dam and The Number of Offspring Per Sire are each simplified to list only the 10 dams and 10 sires with the greatest number of offspring.
- The Interbirth Interval is modified to include only the 10 shortest intervals between single births or litters. Interbirth intervals of births within the same litter are ignored in this list.

SOCIAL COMPATIBILITY REPORT

Series .	chimndataTEST	- Social	Compatibility	Report
	cimpuatarest	- Juciai	compationity	ricport

Social Compatibility Report

This matrix represents the outcome of the most recent interaction recorded between two individuals: + (green) reflects a positive interaction, - (red) reflects a negative interaction, 0 (blue) reflects a neutral interaction, and a blank cell signifies that no social interaction has been recorded between the two individuals in question. Note that this reflects the most recent interaction only – the individuals in question may have had multiple interactions over their histories with other outcomes. For more details on the type of interaction involved, double-click on the ID to see the individual's Specimen Report, and go to the Social Events table.

Status = LIVING AND INSULUTION = CHICAGOLP AND ENGUSURE = P	Status = Living	AND	Institution =	CHICAGOLP	AND	Enclosure = A
---	-----------------	-----	---------------	-----------	-----	---------------

	371 CHICAGOLP Female JUNE	716 CHICAGOLP Female KIBALI	813 CHICAGOLP Female CASHEW	976 CHICAGOLP Female KATHY	979 CHICAGOLP Male HANKY	1129 CHICAGOLP Female CHUCKIE
371 CHICAGOLP Female JUNE		-	0	-		
716 CHICAGOLP Female KIBALI	-		+	+	+	+
813 CHICAGOLP Female CASHEW	0	+		+		
976 CHICAGOLP Female KATHY	-	+	+			-
979 CHICAGOLP Male H ANKY		+				

The Social Compatibility Report is a pairwise matrix of all individuals which have a social interaction recorded in the Social data table. At each matrix intersection, compatibility based on the outcome of the most recent social event between the two individuals recorded in the Social data table. The outcome of a social event can be positive, negative, neutral, or none (meaning there hasn't ever been a social event between those two individuals) – represented as green with a "+", red with a "-", blue with a "0", or a blank box, respectively. The column and row headers automatically display the Studbook ID Number, current Location, Sex, and House Name. The column headers display the *current* location of a specimen, but not necessarily the same location that individual was in when a Social

- • • ×

Event took place. Double-clicking on the column or row header will pop-up a specimen report where you can see the in depth data this report is based on in the Social data table.

Social Com	patibility	Parameters	×
Select set	up optic	ons for this repo	rt below.
Status (Required	1)	Institution	
All	•	CHICAGOLP	2
Enclosure			
All			-
All			
Hospital (CHICAG	OLP)	
Nighthous	se 1 (CH	ICAGOLP)	
Nighthous	se 2 (CH	ICAGOLP)	
Yard 1 (C	HICAGO	LP)	
Yard 1+2	(CHICA	GOLP)	
Yard 2 (C	HICAGO	LP)	
Indoor1 (CHICAG	OLP)	

PopLink allows you to filter this report using an initial pop-up, the Social Compatibility Parameters box. Here, you can specify a **Status** (Living, Dead, or All), **Institution** (institutional mnemonic), and **Enclosure** (User Defined Enclosures). If **Institution** is left blank, the Social Compatibility Report will default to display all institutions, or you can specify a specific institution by entering that institution's mnemonic (see above). When **Institution** is specified, the **Enclosure** dropdown filters down to display only that institution's enclosures. Once the report is generated, the filters are indicated directly above the table.



NOTE: The Social Compatibility Report is only as complete as the data in the Social data table. You should recognize that there are many social interactions between individuals that are either not observed or have not been recorded in that table. In addition, the social events table may include multiple interactions over a lifetime for two individuals, while this report boils all of those interactions down to the single, most recent event.

SPECIMEN REPORT

Sunbitte	ern1 - 473			-			Second Second						
Show	Descend	lents		9	Specimer	n Rep	ort				Export		
				Studbook II		Locat	tion	Local ID					
				473	Go					Go			
Curre	ent/Last			,		Oria	in		_				
Status		L	iving			Sire		165			Go		
Age		1	0.83	1		Dam		99			Go		
Age Es	st.	N	lone			Hatch	n Type	Cap	tive Ha	atch			
Sex		F	emal	e		Hatch	n Date	12/2	20/200	0			
Repro	ductive	N	Non	e									
Location CHICAGOLP Est. Conception Date 11/22/2000													
Local	ID	2	1309			Rear	ng	Pare	nt				
House	Name					Eirct	location	CHI	CACOR				
	1	1				TIISC	LUCAUUII	CIII	CAGOL)K			
Main	Second	ary											
Sex						Repr	oductive						
#	Sex	Event	Date	Event Dat	e Est.	#	Reproc	luctive	Ever	nt Date	Event		
1	Female	12/20/2	000	None		1	Not Contra	acepted 🝷	12/20)/2000	None		
						•		m			+		
Event	ts												
#	Transa	ction Co	ode	Location	Local ID	Tran	saction D	ate Tran	sactio	on Date	Est.		
1	Hatch			CHICAGOBR	397	12/20)/2000	None					
2	Transfer	•		LOWRY	204765	10/12	2/2001	None			****************		
3	Transfer	•		CHICAGOLP	21309	10/20)/2004	None					
Speci	men No	tes				User	Defined F	ields	r.				
#	Descr	iption	(Comment	Note [#	flighted	color ph	ase				
1	Tag/Ban	nd	RED	GREEN BLUE	10/20/2	1	yes	brown					
2	Transpo	nder ID	T874	43	10/20/2								
•	III				P.								

The Specimen Report is a one-page version of **all** the studbook data for a particular specimen. Clicking on the "Go" buttons next to Sire and Dam will pop-up their individual specimen reports. Clicking on the "Show Descendants" button will display a list of all descendants for the selected individual.

If the individual is dead, the information displayed in the top left reflects that specimen's last data (e.g. last institution, age at death, last sex). If still living, these data reflect the specimen's current status.

main	Second	ary									
Sex				10		Repr	oductive		- 10		2
#	Sex	Event	Date	Event Dat	e Est.	#	Reproc	luctive	E	vent Date	Even
1	Female	12/20/2	000	None		1	Not Contra	acepted	- 12	2/20/2000	None
						•					
Even	ts										
#	Transa	iction C	ode	Location	Local ID	Tra	nsaction D	ate Tr	ansa	ction Date	Est.
1	Hatch			CHICAGOBR	397	12/20/2000 None					i li
2	Transfer	1		LOWRY	204765	10/13	2/2001	No	ne		
3	Transfer	1		CHICAGOLP	21309	10/20	0/2004	No	ne		
Sner	imen No	toc				licer	Defined E	ielde			
#	Descr	iption		Comment	Note [#	flighted	color	ohase	e	
1	Tag/Bar	nd	RED	GREEN BLUE	10/20/2	1	yes	brown			
2	Transpo	nder ID	T87	43	10/20/2		1.000				
-	1				V (
-			-								

The Main tab in the Specimen Report displays the Sex, Reproductive, Events, Specimen Notes, and User Defined Fields tables for an individual.

Secondary Tab

Main	Secondary]												
Socia	al Events													
#	Ever	nt Ev	vent	Date	Date Est.	Outcome	e C	ommer	nt R	elated Spec	cimen			
1	Introduction	- visual 10	/7/20	011	None	+			56	,123,139,47	3			
2	Introduction	- full 10	/7/20	011	None	0			47	3,570				
											· · · · · ·			
Encle	osures													
#	Enclosu	re Name	En	ter Dat	te Enter l	Date Est.	Exi	t Date	Exit	Date Est.	Comme			
1	OUT2 (CHICAGOLP) 1/1/2011 None 10/7/2011 None													
2	INDOOR1 (C	HICAGOLP)) 10/	7/2011	None				None					
•											•			
Medi	cal Notes													
#	Category	Туре		Value	Unit of M	leasurem	ent	Start	Date	End Date	Observ			
1	Diagnostics	Culture						10/7/2	011		tg			
2	Medication	Anti-parasit	ical	25	Milligram(s)		10/7/2	011		tg			
•														

The Secondary tab displays the data recorded in the optional Social, Enclosures, and Medical modules. This tab is only shown when at least one of the three modules is shown in the Settings options.

Long comment fields in Specimen Notes, Social Events, Enclosures, and Medical Notes may be difficult to view within the Specimen Report. To view the entire specimen note description, double click on the Note number. A Notes text box will pop-up that displays the specimen note in its entirety.

STUDBOOK REPORT

The Studbook Report produces a formatted table of specimens. After choosing the Studbook Report option, you will be prompted to set specific options for the report:

🔋 Studbook Report Pa	ırameters	
Select setup	options for this report below.	
Estimated Conception Date	Do Not Include Estimated Conce	•
Sex	Include Current Sex Information	•
Reproductive	Include Current Reproductive In	•
Events	Include All Events Information	•
Local ID	Include Local ID	•
House Name	Do Not Include House Name	•
Addl Fields	No Fields Selected	A V
Notes	No Notes Selected	A V
UDF	No UDFs Selected	A V
Sort By	Studbook ID	•
Filter By	No Filters Applied	A V
	Ok Cancel	

For the Sex, Reproductive, Events, Local ID, and House Name fields you have the option of including **all** events/information or the **current** (or last, if the specimen is dead, released, LTF) value for each of the fields. In the "Addl Fields/Notes/UDF" boxes, you can select specific specimen notes, UDF fields, and fields like rearing, ownership, and birth/hatch type for display on the report. You also have the option of sorting the report by Studbook ID, birth date, or current location. You can select filters for the report by clicking on the "Filter By" button.

Selecting **current** for all the fields will produce a table with a single line per specimen, e.g.:

🚽 Sunbittern									
<u> Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u>	ew Overlay	<u>V</u> alidate <u>R</u> ep	orts E <u>x</u> port	Help					
🗅 😂 🥒 📄	2 対								
			STI	JDBOOK RE	PORT				Export
			:	158.154.231 (54	43)				
Select Filt	ers No Filt	ers Applied							
Studbook ID	Hatch Date	Hatch Date Est.	Sire	Dam	Sex	Reproductiv e	Event	Location	Local ID
1	7/1/1948	Unknown	WILD	WILD	Female	Uncontracept	Death	PHILADELP	NHN
2	7/1/1948	Unknown	WILD	WILD	Female	Uncontracept	Death	PHILADELP	NHN
3	7/1/1954	Unknown	WILD	WILD	Female	Uncontracept	Death	PHILADELP	NHN
4	7/1/1954	Unknown	WILD	WILD	Male	Uncontracept	Death	PHILADELP	NHN
-					na-l-		D 4-		NENT

Selecting **all** will display a table more like the traditional SPARKS Studbook Report, with all events listed, all Sex Events listed, etc.:

🖶 Sunbi	ttern													▁₽₽	
<u>Fi</u> le [<u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	Overlay	<u>V</u> alida	ite <u>R</u> e	ports E	xport <u>H</u> e	lp								
	e 🖉	37													
		·				STUD		PORT						Export	
						159	155 227 (5	21)							
S	Select Filters No Filters Applied														
Stud	tud Hatch Hatch Sire Dam Sex Date Date Repro Date Date Event Location Location														
book	Date	Date Est	Sire	Dam	Sex	Date	Est.	ductiv	Date	Est.	Event	Location	ID	Da	
											Death	AMSTERDA	NHN	9/24/19	
243	7/1/196	Unknown	WILD	WILD	Male	7/1/1965	Unknown	Uncont	7/1/1965	Unknown	Wild Capture	S.AMERICA	NONE	7/1/196	
											Transfer	CHASE		7/2/196	
											Transfer	FORTWOR	66010	1/18/19	
											Death	FORTWOR	NHN	10/3/19	
244	7/1/196	Unknown	WILD	WILD	Male	7/1/1969	Unknown	Uncont	7/1/1969	Unknown	Wild Capture	S.AMERICA	NONE	1/1/197	
											Transfer	CHASE		1/1/197	
											Transfer	DENVER	10429	9/1/197	
											Death	DENVER	NHN	12/4/19	
245	1/6/197	None	243	12	Unkno	1/6/1972	None	Uncont	1/6/1972	None	Hatch	FORTWOR	72010	1/6/197	
										•	Death	FORTWOR	NHN	1/6/197	
246	7/1/197	Unknown	WILD	WILD	Female	7/1/1975	Unknown	Uncont	7/1/1975	Unknown	Wild Capture	S.AMERICA	NONE	1/1/197	
											Transfer	WASSENAA		1/1/197	
											Transfer	AMSTERDA	B7601	8/26/19	
247	3/31/19	None	66	68	Unkno	3/31/198	None	Uncont	3/31/198	None	Hatch	CHICAGOL	B8416	3/31/19	
											Death	CHICAGOL	NHN	4/13/19	
248	8/17/19	None	66	68	Unkno	8/17/198	None	Uncont	8/17/198	None	Hatch	CHICAGOL	B8590	8/17/19	
											Death	CHICAGOL	NHN	9/22/19	
249	9/29/19	None	66	68	Unkno	9/29/198	None	Uncont	9/29/198	None	Hatch	CHICAGOB	89035	9/29/19	
<	1	1		İ				t	1	1	i	1	[†] ····	>	

Note that if you select to include UDFs in your studbook report and you have specimens that have multiple UDF rows, you will receive this error when running the report:



This is the result of a data error in your studbook; each specimen should only have a single UDF row in the UDF table (see manual section on Entering/Editing UDF data for more information). You can clean up specimens that happen to have an extra blank UDF row using the Validate \rightarrow Delete Empty UDF Rows. If the error persists, you will need to identify which specimens have two or more UDF rows and consolidate their UDF records into a single UDF row.

SUMMARY COUNTS REPORT

🗊 Sunbittern - Summary C	ounts Rep	ort		
	SUN	1MARY C	OUNTS REPORT	Export
Per	centages	may not a	idd to 100% due to rounding	
Select Filters No	Filters Ap	oplied		 × ×
Name	Count	Percent	Description	<u>^</u>
SEX+REPRODUCTIVE				
	142	28.2	specimens listed as Female Not Contracepted	
	147	29.2	specimens listed as Male Not Contracepted	
	214	42.5	specimens listed as Unknown Not Contracepted	
	1	0.2	specimens listed as Other Not Contracepted	=
	504	100.1	Total	
REARING				
	34	6.7	specimens with rearing Hand	
	152	30.2	specimens with rearing Parent	
	1	0.2	specimens with rearing Foster	
	317	62.9	specimens with rearing Unknown	
	504	100.0	Total	
DAMS				
	31	6.2	specimens have Dam ID as UNK	
	81	16.1	specimens have Dam ID as WILD	
	392	77.8	specimens have Dam ID as studbook number	
	504	100.1	Total	
SIRES				
	35	6.9	specimens have Sire ID as UNK	
	81	16.1	specimens have Sire ID as WILD	~

The Summary Counts Report gives basic details on the types of specimens within your dataset. You can set filters for the report using the "Select Filters" button and export using the "Export" button. Note that the report tallies all relevant states for a category but does not report any states that have no individuals. For example, in the screen above, this studbook had no individuals with *Colony/Group* rearing type, so the line for that rearing type is not shown in the report.

SURVIVAL TOOL REPORT

For full details on this report, please see the Appendix at the end of the manual.

UNKNOWN AGE REPORT

🔜 Sunbitter	n - Unknown J	Age Report						
				Unkı	nown Age	e Report		
		24.2	29.43 (96) unkr	nown age spec	imens out	of 158.154.231	. (543) total spe	cimens
Select F	Filters N	lo Filters Applied						
Studbook ID	Minimum Age	Current Sex	Current Location	First Location	Current Status	Hatch Date	Hatch Date Est.	
1	7.151	Female	PHILADELP	S.AMERICA	Dead	7/1/1948	Unknown	
2	29.142	Female	PHILADELP	S.AMERICA	Dead	7/1/1948	Unknown	
3	7.047	Female	PHILADELP	S.AMERICA	Dead	7/1/1954	Unknown	
4	31.493	Male	PHILADELP	S.AMERICA	Dead	7/1/1954	Unknown	
5	45.875	Male	SANDIEGOZ	S.AMERICA	Dead	7/1/1951	Unknown	
6	25.112	Female	TOLEDO	S.AMERICA	Dead	7/1/1960	Unknown	
7	19.581	Male	DENVER	S.AMERICA	Dead	7/1/1962	Unknown	

This report lists all individuals in your population with birth date estimates of *UNKNOWN*. Because their birth date is unknown, these individuals cannot be assigned to an age class and cannot be used in any of your demographic analyses (mortality and fecundity rate calculations).

The **minimum age** in this report is the time from the specimen's first known transaction date to the present or the specimen's death. Because it is based on the first known transaction date, you know that the specimen in question is *at least* that old; you can use this information to make an analytical assumption about the specimen's age if you would like the specimen included in your demographic analyses. See Chapter 9 for more details on making analytical assumptions.

Chapter 9: ANALYTICAL DATA AND OVERLAYS IN POPLINK2

BACKGROUND CONCEPTS

Although a studbook is intended to be a true and accurate record of a population's history in captivity, we often need to use assumptions, half-truths, and necessary fictions for the purpose of population management. PopLink has the ability to hold both TRUE studbook data and ANALYTICAL or hypothetical data on each individual. As in SPARKS, your main studbook database should always contain your true data. In PopLink, you can also create an **overlay** that you can use to enter and store any analytical changes to your dataset. Before explaining the technical details of creating and maintaining analytical data in PopLink, we'll provide some background on the differences between true and analytical data, and why creating analytical data is necessary.

True Data vs. Analytical Data

A studbook is the best possible representation of the truth as it is currently known. Each studbook must contain an unambiguous representation of what is known and what is not known about every specimen in the population. Although studbooks may contain minor assumptions or estimates, such as birth dates estimated to the month or year, information that is truly unknown should be entered as such. This is important because what is known and factual should never be confused with what has been assumed, in case new information emerges in the future.

Analytical studbooks, in contrast, are constructed to facilitate population management by including assumptions, half-truths, and necessary fictions. They may contain significant assumptions about variables such as dates of birth, transfer, death, parentage, and origin (e.g., captive-born or wild-caught). In some cases, analytical studbooks contain hypothetical specimens (ancestors) created to complete the pedigree and facilitate genetic analyses. In effect, an analytical studbook "fills in" what the studbook keeper doesn't know and can't find out.

Assumptions in an analytical studbook must be clearly documented to avoid any confusion between fact and "fiction." The assumptions in analytical studbooks should be updated as often as necessary to incorporate new information or new hypotheses about unknown data. Before an analytical studbook with assumptions is created, the true studbook on which an analytical studbook is based must be as complete, consistent, and correct as possible. First, the true studbook should be updated to contain all available information. Unknown information should be indicated as unknown rather than left blank to avoid ambiguity. Data Validation routines should be run and errors or inconsistencies should be resolved or documented. Once a studbook dataset reflects the truth as it is currently known, analytical assumptions can be created.



Guidelines Note 18. Assumptions and Conventions

Although a studbook should be the best representation of the true history of the population, most studbooks will contain a few minor assumptions and/or conventions.

Conventions are rules developed by the studbook keeper for consistent application of assumptions. Conventions are usually based on the biology or husbandry of the studbook species; they are usually applied to the population at large. Most conventions combine common sense, logic, and biology into a simple rule to be used when data are unknown or unclear. One common example is a species that breeds once per year and can only be imported from the wild as juveniles (e.g., older than 6 months,

² Parts of this chapter are adapted from Sarah Long's "Creating an Analytical Database" teaching monograph which is used in the AZA's profession school course "Population Management II"

younger than 18 months). A convention might be developed to set the birth date for all wild-caught specimens, with unknown birth dates, as January (estimated to month) of the previous year. Another example might deal with specimens of unknown origin (wild-caught or captive-born) that enter the population before the first reported captive birth. A convention could be established that all specimens entering the population before the first reported captive birth are wild-caught. Conventions should be outlined in the Species Notes (in the Studbook Overview Table), and noted in the Specimen Notes whenever they are applied to a given specimen.

One of the most common types of conventions is the method for back dating births from the date young are first observed or heard. Marsupials, bears, cavity nesting birds, and other species whose young are not likely to be noticed until sometime after birth, will have conventions for estimating date of birth. These should be carefully documented in the Species Notes and Specimen Notes.

Most minor assumptions are guided by information provided by reliable sources; they fill the gap between partial information, hints, innuendos, and suspicions on the part of individuals and institutions reporting to the studbook keeper. Assumptions are usually specific to a single specimen, or to group of specimens held at the same institution. For example, estimates of age to particular calendar years (e.g., 1993 or 1994) would usually be considered minor assumptions. It is difficult to generalize about what might be considered a minor assumption. In most cases, inclusion of minor assumptions in the studbook is dependent on the studbook keeper's good judgment. Any assumption should be documented in the Specimen Notes for that specimen.

It is essential that all assumptions and conventions be documented in the database; conventions should be discussed with the SPMAG advisor before they are applied to the studbook or analytical database.

Why Do We Need Analytical Data?

One of the main goals in creating analytical data is to fill in unknown data in a pedigree, allowing us to more accurately estimate inbreeding and genetic variation within the population. For a captive population, the amount of genetic variation (or more specifically, gene diversity) is typically estimated from the number of founding animals and the relationships among the founders' living descendants. Inbreeding, which reduces gene diversity in a population and often creates health problems in individual animals, is determined from the degree of relatedness between an individual's parents. A complete and accurate pedigree is necessary to accurately assess both gene diversity and inbreeding and is therefore important in maintaining the genetic health of a captive population.

In addition to the benefits to population-wide genetic analysis, creating analytical assumptions to resolve an individual specimen's pedigree can ensure that that individual and/or its offspring are included in a breeding-and-transfer plan. Population managers don't typically make breeding recommendations for individuals with unknownness in their pedigree unless it is demographically necessary; creating analytical assumptions for these specimens can allow them to be added to the breeding population. Although there are costs to consider when making assumptions in an analytical studbook, the genetic costs of leaving data true and accurate, but unknown are generally greater than the cost of mistaken or incorrect assumptions (Willis 1993).

Analytical assumptions can also be important to demographic analyses. For example, if a large proportion of a population is wild caught with unknown birth dates, those specimens cannot be used in calculations of mortality or fecundity rates. Although the specimens' true birthdates can never be known, it may be possible to make an analytical assumption based on the import history (e.g., assume that all wild-caught animals were captured as infants) and import date (e.g., all individuals are estimated to be two years old at import, and birth date is estimated as two years before recorded import date). Creating an analytical assumption in such cases allows the specimens with unknown birth dates to be utilized in demographic analyses.



NOTE: Replacing unknown data with assumptions is a procedure that has serious implications for population management and should be undertaken with extreme caution. While assumptions can be developed by knowledgeable studbook keepers and population managers, any changes to be made in an analytical studbook should be discussed with a Small Population Management Advisory Group (SPMAG) or Population Management Center (PMC) advisor prior to any population analyses or management decisions.

ANALYTICAL DATA IN POPLINK

Background and History

In the past, studbook keepers and population biologists wanting to use analytical data and assumptions had to maintain two studbook databases in SPARKS: a true studbook and an analytical studbook which, by convention, was called "XXNAME" where NAME is the name of the true studbook. The analytical studbook should have had all analytical data denoted as such within the SPARKS "Special Data" and in the Species Notes. This complicated system, which required time-consuming and error-prone maintenance of two separate studbooks (i.e. new births, deaths, and other events had to be entered in both studbooks), was simplified with SPARK-plug software, which introduced the concept of an **overlay**, a record which allows changes to specimen records without altering the original studbook. After analytical changes are completed within the SPARK-plug overlay, SPARK-plug uses the overlay and a copy of the original studbook to create a new, separate analytical studbook. The overlay, with assumptions and other changes, existed as a separate file that could be applied to an updated version of the studbook each year, removing the need to maintain two separate studbooks. Although this system made maintenance of analytical data simpler, it was still a confusing and clumsy process due to the complicated user-interface in SPARK-plug.

PopLink was designed to simplify the process of creating and applying analytical data. In PopLink, your "true data" is maintained in your main studbook database. Like in SPARK-plug, analytical data is maintained in overlays in PopLink. However, unlike SPARK-plug, you do not need to "create" an analytical studbook (XXNAME) or a second database to use your analytical data. Instead, you can simply add your overlay to your main studbook database before exporting it to analytical software (e.g., PM2000, PMx, or ZooRisk). Also, your overlays are stored *with your studbook,* ensuring that the true and analytical data will never get disassociated. PopLink simplifies the storage of your data, but the same philosophy of what you keep in your studbook database (the *true* and known data) and your overlay (any *analytical* data such as assumptions, half-truths, etc.) still applies.

We'll walk through the mechanics of creating overlays in PopLink, and then go into more details on how to make appropriate analytical data edits.

How to Create and Document Analytical Assumptions in PopLink

POPLINK OVERLAYS - General Features

To create analytical assumptions for specimens in your studbook, you first need to create the overlay in which they will be stored. In the View drop-down menu, selecting the Overlays option will display this screen:

🖳 Sunb	oittern	+ Fau	st1										_ @ 🛛
Eile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	Overlay	<u>V</u> alidate	<u>R</u> eports	E⊻port	Help						
		1 🛛	*										
							C	Overlays					
Overla (true) and d	ays ar) studi lemog	re use book, iraphic	d to store a Use the ov analyses.	analytical d verlay to st	ata about [.] tore your h	your stuc ypothese	lbook specim s or best gu	nens. Any da Jesses about u	ta that is kr Inknown dai	nown and verifie ta. You can th	ed should be st en use your ov	ored in y erlay in y	our main ′our genetic
Nan	ne	Edit		D	escription	ı		Date Created	User Created	Date Edited	User Edited	Notes	
Faus	t1	8	analytical as:	sumptions	created for	June 200	06 meeting	11/17/2006	cschloss	11/21/2006	cschloss		
	Ne	ew		Open		Co	py						Delete

Selecting "New" will display a dialogue box that will allow you to name and describe a new overlay. Your studbook database can have multiple overlays which would be displayed in this table once created. Multiple overlays may be useful if 1) you have different levels of confidence in your analytical data that you want to differentiate between (e.g. having an overlay for data you are reasonably certain about and another with assumptions that you are less confident about), or 2) you or your SPMAG/PMC advisor wants to test different hypotheses (e.g. what would be the impact of making all UNK parents WILD vs. related to the population).

The "Copy" option allows you to take an already created overlay, copy and rename it, and add additional changes to it.

Highlighting an overlay (e.g., Faust1) and selecting "Open" will apply that overlay to your studbook data; when you do this, the blue display bar at the screen top reflects that the overlay is applied:

🖶 sunbittern + Faust1

Without your overlay applied (e.g. sunbittern), your studbook viewer displays all the TRUE data for your studbook. With the overlay applied (e.g. sunbittern + Faust1), the studbook viewer displays *analytical* data in any fields that have analytical changes and *true* data for all other fields. This is clearly displayed in the viewer with analytical data displayed in red and true data is displayed in black (e.g. see specimen 485 below).

Studbook ID	Edit	Current Sex	Current Location	Current Local ID	Sire	Dam	Hatch Date	Hatch Date Est.	Current Age	Cur
482		Unknown	ORLANDO	SB2509	283	263	2/9/2000	None	6.771	Nor
483		Male	ORLANDO	SB2510	283	263	4/1/2000	None	6.628	Nor
485		Female	OMAHA	11823	WILD	WILD	7/18/2000	None	6.333	Nor
499		Unknown	DALLAS WA	1A0098	441	140	7/3/2001	None	5.374	Nor
500		Male	CENTRALPK	C01106	165	99	4/5/2001	None	5.618	Nor
503		Female	ST LOUIS	101617	211	182	10/6/2001	None	5.114	Nor
505		Male	FRESNO	230007	165	99	4/8/2002	None	4.611	Nor

When opened and applied to a studbook, overlay data will be used in all reports and analyses (e.g. data exports, all reports in the report menu, data validation, etc.). To close an overlay, use the Remove Overlay menu option in the Overlay drop-down menu.

Editing Analytical Data and Creating Hypothetical Specimens

Once an overlay has been created, you can start to add analytical assumptions about parentage, sex, birth or death dates, or other unknown data (for more information on how to make assumptions, see the second half of this chapter). All analytical data will be stored in your overlay, and all editing of analytical data will occur through the overlay drop-down menu. Note that if you click on the "edit" button in the main studbook viewer, the pop-up specimen editor always indicates that you are editing *true* data:

🖶 Edit True Data - 472

There are two types of analytical edits you can make within PopLink:

1. Making analytical assumptions for already-existing specimens

This is accessed via the Overlay drop-down menu and the Analytical Data for True Specimens option, which

displays	ć	a	tabl	e	of	а		the	existing	analytical	data	in	your
🖶 Sunbittern +	Faust	J											
Eile Edit)	<u>/i</u> ew	Overla	y <u>V</u> ali	date	<u>R</u> eports	s E <u>x</u> po	rt <u>H</u> elp						
D 😂 🖉 🗎	2 🕏	7											
						An	alytical	Data I	or True Specim	iens			
This table dis	plays	which s	pecime	ns hav	e analy	tical assu	imptions,	indicate	d by text or *** in	the fields. To add an	alytical data for	a specime	'n
that is not in the edit butto	the ta n.	able, er	iter the	studbo	ook nun	nber in ti	ne box b	elow and	d click 'Add'. To edi	t analytical data for a :	specimen in the	table, click	on
Studbook ID	Edit	Sire	Dam	Sex	Repro e	ductiv e	Events	Notes					
485		WILD	WILD										
485				Add								Delete	e l
1													

You can edit analytical data for an already existing specimen in this table by clicking on the "Edit" button. Typing a specimen number in to the box in the lower-left of the screen and clicking "Add" will allow you to add analytical data for a specimen not already in the table; an Analytical Data specimen editor will pop-up:

overlay.

🔜 Edit Analytical Data - 467					
Master Sex Reprodu	ctive Eve	ents Specime	en Notes		
	Sex	Event Date	Event Date Est.		
True Data	Unknown	5/26/2000	None		
Analytical Changes	Female				
Add Analytical Char Sex Female 10/10/2006 LFaust	ges	Add Hyp	othetical	Delete	
Notes		Additiona	Options	Apply Changes	
Specimen Report				Ok C	Cancel

This editor displays the True data for the specimen and any Analytical Changes that may have been made for the specimen; rows of Analytical data will always apply to the True data row directly above them (e.g. in the Events table, where there may be multiple True data rows). The five tabs allow analytical edits on specific fields most relevant to analytical assumptions (parentage, sex, reproductive status, and types and locations of transactions). Where relevant, PopLink "fills in" other fields with data that will not affect analyses or that does not require analytical assumptions; clicking the "Additional Options" button shows those fields.

You can use the Specimen Notes tab (or the Notes buttons on individual editing screens) to enter comments about the assumptions you're making. Any notes will be stored in the overlay only, not in the True data, and will be stored with codes indicating that they refer to Analytical data:

/laster Sex Re	eproductive Events	Specimen Notes					
	Description	Comment					
True Data 🤇	Old Studbook Number	T1112					
Hypothetical	Master Analytical Notes	UNKs made WILD based on parsimonious parentage ass					

For Sex, Reproductive, and Event data, you can 1) modify an existing event by creating analytical assumptions or 2) add a new, completely hypothetical event. For example, on the Events tab, if the final transfer for specimen 467 was actually to CHICAGOLP, you would highlight the True Data row and click "Add

Analytical Changes", and then add the data by filling in the appropriate fields. If you needed to create a third transfer for this specimen, you would click "Add Hypothetical", and could then transfer the specimen to SD-WAP:

dit Analy	ytical Da	ta - 467					
Master	Sex	Reproductive	Events	Specimen	Notes		
		Transaction Code	Location	Local ID	Transaction Date	Transaction Date Est.	
True	Data	Hatch	PITTS CA	5508	5/26/2000	None	
True	Data	Transfer	VOКАТҮ Н		9/1/2000	Unknown	
True	Data	Transfer	νοκάτη Η		9/1/2000	Unknown	
A	dd Anal	ytical Changes		Add Hypoth	netical	Dele	te

1aster Sex Reprodu	ictive Events	Specimen N	Votes		
	Transaction Code	Location	Local ID	Transaction Date	Transaction Date Est.
True Data	Hatch	PITTS CA	5508	5/26/2000	None
Analytical Changes	Transfer	CHICAGOLP			
True Data	Transfer	VOKATY H		9/1/2000	Unknown
Hypothetical	Transfer	SD-WAP	467	11/17/2006	None

2. Making hypothetical specimens to create pedigree relationships for already-existing specimens

If you have an existing specimen with UNK pedigree and need to create hypothetical pedigree relationships for that specimen (see the second half of this chapter for more details on how to do that), you could create an entirely hypothetical specimen in your analytical overlay. In the Overlay drop-down menu select "Hypothetical Specimen", which will display a table of all existing hypothetical specimens; you can use the Add box in the left-hand corner to add individuals to this table, just as in the Analytical Data table above.



By convention, hypothetical specimens have unknown birth and other event dates (so they are not used for demographic analyses), and go LTF so they are not counted as living individuals within the studbook.

Generating Overlay Reports

You can see a quick summary of all analytical changes in your overlay by running an Overlay Report in the Overlay drop-down menu. The Overlay report is split into two tables: 1) Hypothetical Specimens, and 2) Analytical Data for True Specimens. For each specimen with analytical data, this report summarizes what data table and data field the change was made in, what the True data are, and what the Overlay data are.

🖬 Sunbittern	+ Faust1							⊐ ×			
<u>Ei</u> le <u>E</u> dit	<u>Vi</u> ew	Overlay	<u>V</u> alida	ite <u>R</u> epo	rts E <u>x</u> p	ort <u>H</u> elp					
OVERLAY REPORT Export											
HYPOTHETICAL SPECIMENS											
Studbook ID	Sire	Dam	Sex	First Locatio	n Note	s					
HYP3	WILD	WILD F	emale	UNKNOW	'N						
ANALYTICA		FOR TR	UE SPE	CIMENS							
Studbook ID	Table		Field		True	Overlay	Notes	^			
485	Master	Dam		L	INK	WILD					
		Sire		L	INK	WILD					
467	Sex	Sex		L	Inknown	Female	Master Analytical Notes: UNKs made WILD based on parsimonious assesment				
	Events	Transa	iction Co	ode ⊢	latch	Transfer					
		Locatio	n	P	ITTS CA	CHICAGOLP					
		Transa	iction Co	ode		Transfer					
		Locatio	n			SD-WAP					
		Local II	D			467		~			

Importing Overlay Data

Users have the option to import overlay data from a different version of the same studbook. To use this option, open the studbook without the overlay (the one which you'd like to import the overlay into). Select File -> Import Overlay Data, and a window is displayed listing the existing studbooks; the Overlay column indicates whether those existing studbooks have one or more overlays attached. By double clicking on the studbook with the desired overlay, the overlay is imported into the studbook and can be opened by selecting View ->Overlays. If you are trying to import an overlay that has the same title as an overlay currently in your studbook, a window will pop-up asking you to rename the imported overlay.

You should use caution when using this option; PopLink does not check whether the studbooks are the same species, or if any changes have been made to individuals that overlay data are being applied for in the newer version of the studbook. As long as a studbook ID matches between the two studbooks, PopLink will apply overlay data even if it is nonsensical. PopLink will drop analytical data for true specimens not tied to a studbook ID in the current studbook.

Batch editing in an Overlay

By selecting the Overlay-> Batch Edits menu item, PopLink allows you to rapidly assign analytical parentage to specimens with unknown or MULT parentage. Use the Overlay Sire and Overlay Dam columns to easily assign alternate parents. Use the Notes box to document background on your assumptions.

Caution: You should not use this window to edit true sire or dam information; that should be done following the procedures in Chapter 4!

📕 AfricanSpoonbill + Overlay - Overlay Batch Edit										
SPECIMENS WITH UNK/MULT PARENTAGE AND DESCENDANTS										
Studbook ID	Edit	True Sire	True Sire True Dam Overlay Sire Overlay Dam Notes							^
267		UNK	•	UNK	•	-		•	Notes	
270		UNK	•	UNK	•	-		•	Notes	
311		UNK	•	UNK	•	-		-	Notes	
312		UNK	•	UNK	•	-		-	Notes	
313		UNK	•	UNK	•	-		-	Notes	
315		UNK	•	UNK	•	-		-	Notes	
437		UNK	•	UNK	•	-		-	Notes	
441		UNK	-	UNK	•	-		-	Notes	
129		UNK	-	109	•	-		-	Notes	
130		UNK	•	UNK	•	-		-	Notes	
142		UNK	•	UNK	•	-		-	Notes	
201		UNK	•	UNK	•	-		-	Notes	
216		UNK	-	UNK	•			-	Notes	
Apply Ok Cancel										

Where to Document

Assumptions should always be carefully documented so that any future studbook keeper or data analyst who uses your studbook will understand what information is true and what information is assumed/fiction. Notes on assumptions (why and how the assumptions were made) should also be placed in:

- 3. the Species Notes section of a studbook (for general assumptions and conventions that may affect many animals in a population)
- 4. the Specimen Notes section (see page 52) of an individual specimen record (for changes or assumptions affecting a specific individual).

How to Identify When Analytical Assumptions are Necessary

In order to construct a useful analytical studbook, one must first learn exactly what information is unknown or missing in the true studbook. Data may fall into several categories of unknownness:

- 1) truly unknowable (e.g., origins of specimens obtained in the early 1900s, when records were not kept as consistently);
- 2) missing or not yet available (e.g., sex of newborns or origin of specimens obtained by institutions known to have good records); and
- 3) not yet investigated (i.e., pertinent institutions and sources haven't been asked yet).

With enough work on the part of the studbook keeper, all unknown or missing studbook data should eventually fall into the first two categories (unknowable or missing), although this may be an ongoing process.

PopLink includes several features to identify the unknown or missing data in your studbook that are relevant to population management. These are briefly mentioned here, and are discussed in detail in the reports chapter (the relevant page numbers are included after each report name):

- Living specimens with UNK/MULT in pedigree Report (page 111)
 This report includes individuals with unknownness anywhere in their pedigree (e.g. for some specimens, the parents may be known but there may be an ancestor with unknown parentage further back in the pedigree). This report can quickly help you identify individuals in the current population that have any
- 2. Specimens with UNK/MULT parentage and descendants Report (page 111)

This report includes all (living and dead) individuals with UNK or MULT for one or both of their parents. This report includes columns for each individual that indicate the number of descendants they have in the living population (both in the AZA population and in the total population), helping you to prioritize individuals for pedigree research (i.e., those individuals with the greatest number of descendants in the managed population should be prioritized first).

3. Unknown Age Report (page 131)

amount of unknownness in their pedigree.

This report returns all living and dead individuals with a birth date estimate of UNK in your studbook database. If these individuals make up a large proportion of your population (you can check by looking in your Summary Counts Report, page 130), or if many of these individuals are still alive, it may be important to create birth date assumptions for the individuals in the table. The table includes each individual's minimum age, calculated as the minimum amount of time the individual has been living in a recognized institution.

4. Unknown Sex

Although there is no automatic report to generate a list of unknown sex individuals, these can be easily identified by filtering your dataset to *Status = Living*, using the appropriate geographic or FED file filters, and sorting the Master Data Table by the "Current Sex" column. These individuals can also be seen in the Age Pyramid report (see page 99 for more details on that report).

In addition, running Data Validation can indicate data errors that may cause data to be interpreted as UNKNOWN, such as blank sire or dam fields or sire or dam fields filled with studbook IDs that are not found in the dataset.

How to Determine if UNKNOWN Parentage is Really Unknowable

- 1. Focus on animals with living descendants in the managed population. Unknowns that are dead/LTF/released with no living descendants in the population are not important for genetic management, though they may be relevant to other analyses.
- 2. Begin by investigating the animals with the most impact on the population (i.e., those with the most living descendants in the managed population). The Specimens with UNK/MULT Parentage and Descendants report is sorted by this criterion, so start at the top of the list and work down.
- 3. Research the unknown parents of animals by contacting each institution that reported having the specific animal in question. The first holding institution may be the best source of information about the origin of an animal, although subsequent holding institutions may have better historic records. Also, it may be helpful to request records on all other specimens of the same species present at the institution within several years of the birth of the specimen in question (i.e., a historic taxon report) to help identify possible parents.
- 4. If no new information surfaces from researching any of the institutions involved in a specimen's history, check ISIS data (from the ISIS website, www.isis.org) for any additional, pertinent data.
- 5. For specimens that have passed through dealers or importers, consult the "Dealer List," a list of people and private facilities maintained by Alan Shoemaker (Riverbanks Zoo) for more information that may lead to clues about a specimen's origin.

- 6. If you have extra time and energy, internet searches, government quarantine records, and talking with people who have been in the zoo community for a long time may help uncover useful information about institutions or facilities related to the specimen in question.
- 7. If you cannot resolve unknownness, leave the unknowns in the true studbook and develop assumptions to incorporate into an analytical overlay.

What to Do With MULT Parentage

While careful documentation of MULT parentage (where more than one known individual could be the possible parent) is appropriate and important for record keeping within the true studbook database, without further analytical assumptions, this type of parental notation is not useful for genetic analyses with the current software. Under current software, MULT parentage does not assign relationships between individual animals, so that in the genetic analyses, MULT parents provide the same amount of pedigree information as UNK parents (i.e., no information). Information from MULT notes and other research should be used to develop parentage assumption in the analytical overlay.

CONCEPTS BEHIND MAKING SOUND ANALYTICAL ASSUMPTIONS³

Assumptions for animals with unknown origin and/or unknown parentage

Although creating assumptions to replace unknown data is best done on a case-by-case basis, there are some general principles that may apply to many populations. The most common types of unknowns that affect genetic analyses are unknown parentage and unknown origin, so assumptions for these will be addressed here. More specific unknown data issues that do not fit into these categories can be discussed with your SPMAG/PMC advisor.

There are two possible options for an animal of unknown origin and unknown parentage: it is either related to individuals in the living population or it is unrelated and represents a unique genetic lineage. To determine the likelihood of each option, one must consider the details about the animal's record (birthdate, location of first event) and weigh the completeness and accuracy of this data for each decision. Use the outline below as a key to help you think through important evidence that may influence your decisions when trying to create assumptions for animals with unknown ancestry. See Table 3 below to determine possible changes to make in the analytical studbook and the consequences of such changes.

Evidence to consider when making assumptions about birth origin or parentage:

A. Birth date

- 1. The animal was born before the first recorded captive birth for the species. *Assume wild born.*
- 2. The animal was born when captive births were frequent and widespread. *Assume captive born (unless other evidence suggests otherwise).*
- 3. Birth date unknown or born when imports and captive births were equally common. *Make no assumptions and move on to review other evidence.*
- B. Birth location or first source of entry into the population
 - 1. The animal was obtained from a known dealer.
 - a. The dealer was known to be an importer of wild caught animals. *Assume wild born.*
 - b. The dealer was known to buy and sell captive born animals. *Assume captive born.*

³ This section is almost entirely taken from S. Long's monograph for Population Management II, and is based on the approaches used by the AZA Population Management Center to create analytical assumptions.

- c. The dealer handled both imports of wild born animals and transfers of captive born animals. *Make no assumptions and move on to review other evidence.*
- 2. The animal's birth location or source is not known.
 - a. The animal is most likely not related to other animals in the population, based on its probable source or other evidence.
 - Give the animal wild parents.
 - b. The animal is most likely related to other animals in the population. *Make no assumptions unless other evidence allows you to connect the animal to an existing family line.*
- 3. The animal first appeared at a known institution. First, investigate potential parentage by determining if there were potential parents of reproductive age at the individual's institution during the time frame of interest, and excluding any that might have already been pregnant.
 - a. There were no potential parents recorded at the institution. Give the animal (and all similar animals originating from the institution) hypothetical wild-caught parents unless other evidence suggests a relationship to another family line or institution.
 - b. There were potential parents (males and females of reproductive age) at the institution at the time of the unknown's conception and birth.
 - i. There was only one set of potential parents at the institution.
 - Assume these animals were the parents unless evidence suggests otherwise.
 - ii. There was more than one possible sire or dam at the institution.
 - 1. The potential sires/dams are closely related.
 - Arbitrarily choose one of the relatives as the sire/dam or else choose the most likely one based on information such as breeding age, number of living descendants, social dominance, genetic connections, etc. Consider the relative that incorporates the most lineages, to cover all genetic bases (e.g., if the potential parents are animals A and B where A is the parent of B, choosing the offspring B as the assumed parent is more genetically conservative because it incorporates another lineage—animal B's other parent).
 - 2. The potential sires/dams are not related or their relationships are not known.
 - a. One potential sire/dam produced far more living descendants Assume most prolific male/female is the sire/dam.
 - b. Two potential sires/dams produced an equivalent number of living descendants.

Make no assumptions or construct a hypothetical parent that is a genetic combination of the two potential parents.

- c. Many potential sires/dams produced (or are assumed to have produced) many living descendants. Number of founders at institution not known. *Make no assumptions or construct hypotheticals to make everyone at the institution related to some degree (to avoid inbreeding).*
- d. Many potential sires/dams produced many living descendants and number of founders at institution is known.
 Construct hypothetical parents to make everyone at the institution equivalently related to some degree. Determine hypotheticals and relationships using Equation 9 in Willis, 2001 (see Black Hole section below).

If you have any questions developing assumptions, consult a SPMAG/PMC advisor! Always have other species experts and a SPMAG/PMC advisor review your assumptions before creating or using an overlay in any analyses.

Table 4. Basic assumptions about animals with UNK or MULT parentage and the consequences of those assumptions.

	Animal most likely is	Studbook Data	Assumption	Consequence	Genetic consequence (for the individual and the population)
1.	captive born and probably related to others in population	Sire = UNK Dam = UNK or Sire = MULT# Dam = MULT#	Choose the most probable parents at the time and institution of animal's origin to be the sire and dam. Example: Choose potential sire or dam with the most living descendants.	Unknown animal becomes a relative in an existing family.	Animal has an estimated genetic value now. Estimates of GD may increase or decrease depending on whether family was previously under- or overrepresented. Choosing the most probable parents may help avoid potential inbreeding.
2.	captive born and probably unrelated to rest of population	Sire = UNK Dam = UNK	Sire = HYP# Dam = HYP# OR Sire = WILD Dam = WILD (not really wild in this case, just unrelated)	Unknown animal becomes the offspring of hypothetical founders. Unknown animal becomes a new founder.	Animal becomes valuable genetically. Estimates of GD increase. Animal becomes very valuable genetically. Estimates of GD increase.
3.	wild born and unrelated to others in the population	Sire = UNK Dam = UNK	Sire = WILD Dam = WILD	Unknown animal becomes a new founder.	Animal becomes very valuable genetically. Estimates of GD increase.
4.	wild born and related to others in the population (sibs or clutch mates)	Sire = UNK Dam = UNK	Sire = WILD# Dam = WILD#	Unknown animal becomes the offspring of wild founders.	Animals become valuable genetically. Estimates of GD increase.

Hypothetical ancestors

Hypothetical ancestors can be created to deal with unknown or uncertain portions of an animal's pedigree. These hypothetical specimens are often created to be the ancestors of living specimens that originated at the same institution, but whose parents cannot be identified. Create records for each hypothetical parent as needed and give these hypothetical parents WILD/WILD parents of their own. Capture locations and dates for the hypothetical animals can be based on assumptions or conventions (e.g., average age at which animals of this species are caught, or logical age of hypothetical animal at the time of the real animal's birth date) and are not relevant if the analytical studbook is only used for genetic, and not demographic, analyses. (The true studbook should be used for demographic analyses).

Groups and black hole assumptions

Pedigree assumptions for group-living animals are more complicated than the cases previously mentioned. A simple and resolvable case of group unknownness is a group of presumably interrelated animals at a single institution where parentage was not recorded—a "black hole" in the pedigree of the population. If the number of animals starting the "black hole" can be estimated and the number of animals produced is known, one can calculate the likely relatedness of the unpedigreed offspring coming out of the group using Equation 9 and Table 2 from Willis 2001. Equation 9 estimates the effective number of alleles in the group:

 $\hat{A}_2 = \frac{Max - Min}{\ln(Max) - \ln(Min)}$
where *Max* is the maximum number of effective alleles contributed by the founders of the black hole and *Min* is the minimum number of effective alleles that could have possibly been contributed (usually four--two alleles from a single male and two alleles from a single female):

Max = [# founding males + # founding females] x 2 alleles each Min = [1 male + 1 female] x 2 alleles each = 4

For example, if a black hole group were started from 2 males and 4 females, the maximum number of effective alleles contributed if all reproduced would be twelve: 2 males + 4 females = 6 founders x 2 alleles for each founder = 12. The minimum number of effective alleles would be four: 1 male + 1 female = 2 x 2 alleles for each = 4. Completing the equation gives a value of $7.28 = \hat{A}_2$.

Using the number of effective alleles (\hat{A}_2) and knowing the number of unpedigreed individuals coming out of the black hole group, one can use Table 2 of Willis 2001 to estimate the likely relatedness of the unpedigreed individuals. For example, if $\hat{A}_2 = 7.28$ and there are 10 unpedigreed animals coming out of the black hole, the estimated relatedness would be closest to first cousins. Once a relationship among the unpedigreed animals has been estimated, then a hypothetical pedigree can be constructed to create that relationship in the analytical studbook.

Adapted from Table 2	2 Willis 2001 (corrected)	Ν	lo. of animals f	from unpedigr	eed populatio	n
Kinship	Relationship	5	10	15	20	Infinite
	full of full	2.353	2.5	2.553	2.581	2.667
0.25	Full sibs	3.333	3.636	3.75	3.81	4
0.1875	1P, 1GP	4	4.571	4.8	4.923	5.333
0.125	Half sibs	5	6.154	6.667	6.957	8
0.0625	2 GP	6.667	9.412	10.091	11.852	16
0.03125	1 GP	8	12.8	16	18.286	32
0	None	10	20	30	40	n/a

P = parent, GP = grandparent

Some group-living populations are too complicated for the black hole solution presented here. If a population has always lived in groups and parentage has never been tracked and will continue to not be tracked in the future, then a non-pedigree-based genetic management strategy will be required. A pure group management strategy does not require parentage assumptions and is beyond the scope and purpose of this monograph.

Genetic consequences of assumptions

The dangers of unknown or missing data in a pedigree lie in the risk of either underestimating or overestimating gene diversity. Estimations of gene diversity will differ based on whether unknown ancestry animals are included or excluded from the breeding population (Table 4). Animals with unknown pedigrees could be potential new founders or descendants of lineages not yet represented in the population. If we completely exclude such unknown pedigree animals from the genetic analysis, we may be underestimating gene diversity of the captive population and throwing out rare or unique alleles. On the other hand, if we include unknown animals in the breeding population based on the assumption that they are completely unrelated to all others in the population, then we may be overestimating gene diversity in the population. Furthermore, we risk inadvertently inbreeding animals because the relationship between an unknown pedigree animal and any other animal in the population is completely unknown—a potential mate could be a close relative or entirely unrelated.

Table 5. Genetic consequences of two potential errors that can occur when animals with unknown ancestry are included or excluded in a breeding program (modified from Willis 1993).

"Truth"

		Unrelated (wild)	Related
	Breed as unrelated (wild)	CORRECT	INCORRECT INCLUSION Risk inbreeding Underestimate F Overestimate GD
Decision	Do not breed at all	INCORRECT EXCLUSION Lose alleles Underestimate GD	CORRECT

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Association of Zoos and Aquariums (AZA). 2006. "Studbook Fact Sheet." Accessed August 22, 2006. http://www.aza.org/ConScience/ConScienceStudFact/

Ballou, J.D., Lacy, R.C., Pollak, J.P. 2012. PMx: Software for demographic and genetic analysis and management of pedigreed populations (Version 1.0.20120308). Chicago Zoological Society, Brookfield, Illinois, USA.

ISIS. 2002. SPARKS 1.52: Single Population Analysis and Record Keeping System. Apple Valley, MN: International Species Information System.

Lacy, R.C., and J.D. Ballou. 2002. PM2000 version 1.163. Chicago Zoological Society, Brookfield, IL.

Pollak, J. P., R. C. Lacy and J. D. Ballou. 2002. Population Management 2000, version 1.163. Chicago Zoological Society, Brookfield, IL.

Thompson, S.D., Earnhardt, J.M., and Turner-Erfort, G. 1997. Guidelines for Data Entry and Maintenance of North American Regional Studbooks. Lincoln Park Zoo, Chicago, Illinois.

Willis, K. 1993. Use of animals with unknown ancestries in scientifically managed breeding programs. Zoo Biology 12:121-172.

Willis, K. 2001. Unpedigreed populations and worst-case scenarios. Zoo Biology 20:305-314.

APPENDIX 1: POPLINK SURVIVAL TOOL

INTRODUCTION

Correct and accurate interpretation of mortality data of captive populations is essential to the continued success of the cooperative management programs such as Species Survival Plans[©] and any other AZA managed species, dayto-day management of specimens at zoos and aquariums, and the reputation of zoos and aquariums in the eyes of the public, the media, and animal advocacy groups. The PopLink Survival Tool was created through the support of an Association of Zoo and Aquariums Conservation Endowment Fund grant. The goal of the project was to develop a new, scientifically rigorous, standardized approach to the analysis, interpretation, and presentation of mortality data from zoos and aquariums. Through this software tool, we apply new advances and alternative approaches to the analysis of mortality data. The tool gives users the ability to generate a clear, well-documented report describing mortality data that should assist in communication both internally (within a zoo) and externally to members of the press and public. It also uses new methods to evaluate data quality and to calculate estimates of mortality for use in population management.

The Survival Tool allows the user to conduct three types of analyses:

- 1. **Descriptive Survival Statistics:** this produces a concise description of survival information for communication, public relations, and general audience purposes
- 2. Analytical Survival Statistics: this produces detailed survival analysis results, data tables and figures for use in population management
- 3. Expert Survival Statistics: this allows expert users to adjust the analysis starting age

Note that the decisions made in the design (methodology, statistical testing) of the Survival Tool were focused on making a useful tool for population management and communication. Those interested in using the Survival Tool for research should make sure they understand the implications of those decisions and assess alternate methodologies using more complete statistical analysis software.

TERMINOLOGY

Median life expectancy: the age to which half the individuals in the analysis survive. This can also be thought of as the "typical" life expectancy for a population, or how long the "typical" individual in a population can be expected to live. Median life expectancy is a standard measure used by human and animal demographers to compare life expectancies within and between populations or species.

For humans, for example, median life expectancy for individuals in the United States that survive to their first birthday is approximately 77.5 years. The correct interpretation of these statistics is that, if he/she survives the first year of life, the "typical" American will live to be around 77; that half of all Americans can be expected to die before they reach 77 and half will live longer than 77.

Maximum longevity: the age of the oldest observed individual for a population, whether censored (still living at the analysis end date, transferred out of the window, or lost to follow up (LTF)) or dead. It is not necessarily the biologically possible maximum age, but only reflects the individuals included in the analysis. For humans, for example, the maximum longevity (documented) is 122 years.

Lifespan: the time from birth or hatching until death for an individual animal. Species do not have lifespans.

Survivorship (L_x): the probability that a newborn individual will be alive at age x. Survivorship is a cumulative measure (i.e. the survivorship of age class 10 is influenced by all of the survival rates in all the age classes from birth until 10). Survivorship is represented as L_x in life tables, and can also be called the Kaplan Meier estimate or the Product Limit Estimator

Mortality rate (Q_x): the probability that an animal alive at age x will die during that age class

Survival rate (P_x): the probability that an animal alive at age x will survive to age x+1; Note that survival rate is not cumulative but is over a single age class, and that Qx + Px = 1

HOW TO RUN AN ANALYSIS IN THE SURVIVAL TOOL

Before you run your analyses in the Survival Tool, it's a good idea to get a sense of your data quality. You can do this by running

- 1. **The Data Validation routine:** certain data validation errors will affect your survival statistics, either by excluding an individual specimen with errors from the analysis or including only part of its data. Errors to especially look out for and correct, if possible, are:
 - a. EH-01: Currentness date is more than one year old if your database is not reasonably current (a year or more out of date), you probably want to use the currentness date for your end date for the analysis window (see below). Using the currentness date ensures that you are only including individuals in the analysis for as long as you have tracked them.
 - b. EM-17: Invalid Event after Go LTF or Release Event if your database has death events directly after Go LTF events, the individual's age at death is not usable in the Survival Analyses. Removing the Go LTF event or having the individual Return from LTF before death will ensure that the data are included. See the Validation section of the manual for more details.
 - c. EM-18: Events after Death: this error, like EM-17, signals some uncertainty around the terminal events for an individual the death events which the Survival Tool is trying to analyze.
- 2. **The PopLink Age Outliers report:** check for data errors and impossibly old individuals; if there are "undead" individuals in your studbook that are no longer tracked but have likely died, these individuals may skew your survival statistics.

Once you've evaluated data quality issues in your studbook, select the Survival Tool option in the Reports menu. You are prompted to select which type(s) of analysis you'd like to run:



You can run single or multiple reports at once. For the Expert Survival Statistics report, you need to enter the age in days at which you'd like your analyses to start (see the Expert report description below on how to choose this age).

The bottom check-box can be selected to generate a separate pop-up window with advanced results for any of the analyses you've run (see below for further details).

After making this selection, you'll be prompted to make decisions about the **analysis window**:



The Survival Tool analyses are based on survival records which trace an individual's life from its entry into "the population" to its exit out of "the population". The population in question is defined by the analysis window entered when you begin running the Survival Tool and can be based on a time window using a start date and end date and, if desired, a geographic or institutional window such as North America, AZA institutions, or Germany (these are entered using mnemonics page 31. You can also further filter the data by UDF, origin, etc. with the Additional Filters option. Individuals are excluded and included in this window as described in the Detailed Methodology section on page 150.

PopLink will then generate results for the report you selected to run; this can take a few minutes depending on the size and complexity of your dataset. The next sections give details on the general methodological approaches and on each report; specific calculations are included in the Detailed Methodology section at the end.

GENERAL METHODOLOGY USED IN THE SURVIVAL TOOL

Survival probabilities are calculated using the non-parametric Kaplan Meier approach, also called the Product-Limit estimator (Klein and Moeschberger 1997; Skalski et al. 2005). This approach is useful because it is applicable regardless of right censoring (e.g. individuals that are alive at the end of the analysis window) or left truncation (also called staggered entry; e.g. individuals that enter the dataset after their birthdate). As many captive datasets have both right censored and left-truncated data, Kaplan-Meier estimates were deemed to be generally more appropriate than other analytical methods that can be affected by these types of data. Further details on equations used to calculate survival probabilities can be found in the section later in this appendix entitled "Calculations of Kaplan Meier Survival Probabilities" (page 158).

Data quality has an important effect on whether estimates are reliable and can be used for communication and management. The PopLink Survival Tool uses five data quality tests to determine whether sufficient high quality data exist to make reliable estimates of key survival parameters:

- 1. Can the median life expectancy be calculated? The median life expectancy cannot be calculated if there are not enough deaths relative to the size of the living population in your subset of data.
- 2. Is sample size (number of individuals at risk) greater than 20 individuals at the median?
- 3. Is the 95% Confidence Interval (CI) bounded? That is, are both limits to the 95% Confidence Interval defined?
- 4. Is the sample size in the first age class of analysis (e.g. the first day of analysis) greater than 30 individuals?
- 5. Is the length of the 95% CI < 33% of the maximum longevity?

If a data subset (pooled, male, or female) fail any of these tests, results for that data subset are viewed as unreliable and are not reported.

Statistical comparisons of male and female survival statistics are used to determine whether data can be pooled together or need to be separated by sex. If male and female survival patterns are not found to be statistically significantly different, PopLink reports results for a pooled dataset in which sex is ignored; this has the benefits of increasing sample size, and therefore reliability of estimates, if there are no true differences in survival between males and females. If significant differences are found, PopLink reports information for males and females separately; in this case, unknown sex individuals in the sample are proportionally included in the analysis as described in the Detailed Methodology section.

DESCRIPTIVE SURVIVAL STATISTICS REPORT

The majority of the statistics calculated in the Descriptive Survival Statistics Report are based on a **starting age of 365 days** – the median life expectancy, confidence intervals, and the age to which 25% of individuals survive exclude any individuals who did not survive to their first birthday. These individuals are excluded because this Report is focused on providing median survival estimates for the typical individual that survives the vulnerable infant stage. In other words, this report answers the question, 'how long is this species expected to live once it has reached its first birthday?'

After selecting the Descriptive Survival Statistics Report option and setting your demographic window, PopLink produces a report with three tabs: **Summary, Included Individuals Table,** and **Data Quality Table.**

😡 PM2_SavTar	n09 - Descriptive Survival Statistics Re	port		
	DESCRIPTIVE	SURVIVAL STATI	STICS REPORT	Export
Summary	Included Individuals Table	Data Quality Table		
	I	DESCRIPTIVE SURVIVAL ST	ATISTICS REPORT	<u>^</u>
		SAVAGE TAMARIN AZA SAVAGI Hypothetical North Ameri	Studbook El can Studbook	
		Studbook data current as	of 11/2/2009	=
		Compiled by Charles Darw	, in	
	Data Fi	PopLink Studbook filename: PopLink User Who Exported F Date of Export: 1/3 Itered by: StartDate = 1/31/1980 PopLink Version	PM2_SavTam09 Report: Lisa Faust 1/2012 AND EndDate = 1/31/2009 : 2.2	
REPORT OVER Based on this ar birthday. The ma	RVIEW: nalysis, if a SAVAGE TAMARIN survives to aximum longevity observed for SAVAGE T,	its first birthday, its median life AMARIN is 28.0 years. Please s	expectancy is 4.5 years. 76.3% of SAVAGE TAMARIN survi ee the body of the report for more details.	ve to their first
BACKGROUN	D ON ANALYSES:			
These analyses focus on surviva for animals whic	were conducted using animals that lived du I statistics from 1 year (e.g. excluding any i h can be seen on exhibit in zoos and aquari	ring the period 31 January 1980 ndividuals that did not survive p ums.	to 31 January 2009 at all institutions in the studbook. The and ast their first birthday). These statistics most accurately reflect	ilyses mainly ct typical survival
This report summ history from birth including manag with some cautio expected to cha adults living into that the results p	marizes survival records of individuals hous n or entry into the population to death, exit o ement, husbandry, and acquisition/disposi on as they may not reflect current zoo and a nge as a population's age structure change old age, median life expectancy will likely b produced will likely vary over time or depend	ed at zoological facilities for a s ut of the population, or the end o ion practices - for the specified quarium management technique s. For example, if the population e an underestimate until more d ing on the subset of data selector	pecific geographic range and time period, these records trace f the time period. As such, this history only reflects standard p ime period and geographic range. Thus, the report contents s is or practices. Moreover, for long-lived species, these param has not been maintained in zoos and aquariums long enough ata accrue in older age classes. Thus, users of these reports ad.	an individual's vractices - hould be viewed eters may also be to have many should recognize
Although for man different1; these	ny species, including humans, survival stat results therefore include pooled data from r	istics often differ for males and f nales, females, and unknown se	emales, for these analyses male and female statistics were n x individuals.	ot statistically
1 Th	· Cumananu tab dianta	us the Description	- Cumulual Chatiatics Damant das	

I. The Summary tab displays the Descriptive Survival Statistics Report, designed to produce a concise description of survival information for communication, public relations, and general audience purposes. To produce the results included in the report, PopLink:

- a. Calculates Kaplan Meier survival probabilities, median life expectancies, confidence intervals around the median life expectancy, the age to which 25% of individuals survive, and 1st year survival rates for the Pooled, Male and Female data subsets as described in the Detailed Methodology section.
- b. **Determines whether Pooled, Male, and Female subsets pass the five data quality tests**. Data subsets that fail data quality tests that affect how results are displayed.
- c. If male and female data are of sufficient quality, **compares the confidence intervals around median life expectancies** to determine whether male and female median life expectancies are statistically different (see Detailed Methodology section, page 159). If the medians are not statistically different (i.e. Cl's overlap) pooled results are displayed; if the medians are statistically different (i.e. Cls do not overlap), medians are reported for males and females separately.
- 2. The Included Individuals Table shows the partial or full lifespans of each individual included in the survival analyses; see the Detailed Methodology section (page 157) for more on how this table is constructed. In addition to excluding individuals with unknownness in their record as described in the Detailed Methodology Section, the Descriptive Survival Statistics Report excludes any individual which has died before their first birthday from the analysis. These individuals are excluded because the report is focused on providing an estimate of median life expectancy of individuals which survive the vulnerable 1st year of life. If desired, users can run the Analytical Survival Statistics Report, which does not exclude these individuals, for comparison.
- 3. The **Data Quality Table** displays results of the five data quality tests for males, females, and the overall pooled sample.

If a subset of data fails any of the 5 tests, no results for either that subset or pooled data will be displayed. You can see why the subset failed by looking at the results of the five data quality tests in the Data Quality Table.

You can use the **EXPORT** button to send the Report and the Included Individuals table to files in your studbook databases folder. The Report is exported as DESCRIPTIVE SURVIVAL STATISTICS REPORT.htm and can be opened in your default web-browser by double-clicking on the file or in Word by right-clicking on the file and choosing "Open With" Microsoft Word. The Included Individuals table is exported to DESCRIPTIVE SURVIVAL STATISTICS INCLUDED INDIVIDUALS TABLE.csv and double-clicking will open the table in Excel.

ANALYTICAL SURVIVAL STATISTICS REPORT

The Analytical Survival Statistics Report calculates its statistics based on a **starting age of 0 days** - all animals in the window are included in the analysis.

After selecting the Analytical Survival Statistics Report option and setting your demographic window, PopLink produces a report with multiple tabs: Summary, Included Individuals Table, Data Quality Table, Kaplan-Meier Statistics Table, Kaplan-Meier Graph, 30 Day Mortality Graph, Age-Based Life Table, and Advanced.

🐨 Chimp06 - Analytical Survival Statistics Report	
ANALYTICAL SURVIVAL STATISTICS REPORT	Export
Kaplan-Meier Graph 30 Day Mortality Graph Age-Based Life Table Advanced	
Summary Included Individuals Table Data Quality Table Kaplan-Meier Statistics T	able
ANALYTICAL SURVIVAL STATISTICS REPORT	<u>^</u>
CHIMPANZEE Studbook	
PAN TROGLODYTES NORTH AMERICAN REGIONAL Studbook	Ξ.
Studbook data current as of 11/30/2006	
Compiled by	
Steve Ross ross@lpzoo.org	
PopLink Studbook filename: Chimp06	
PopLink User Who Exported Report: Lisa Faust Date of Export: 1/22/2008	
No Filters Applied PopLink Version: 1.25	
REPORT SETTINGS:	
Date Window: 22 January 1980 to 22 January 2008	
Additional Filters: None	
SUMMARY OF ANALYSES:	
DATASET DESCRIPTION (see the Included Individuals tab for a complete list of individuals in the analysis)	
Pooled Data	
# of individuals with partial or full lifespans in analysis //25 # of individuals which had died by 22 January 2008 (analysis end date)[267	

- 1. The **Summary tab** displays the Analytical Survival Statistics Report including statistical results, data quality results, and summary details of the most important survival parameters. To produce the results included in these tabs, PopLink:
 - a. **Calculates Kaplan Meier survival probabilities and median life expectancies** for the Pooled data and the Male and Female subsets as described in the Detailed Methodology section.
 - b. **Determines whether Pooled, Male, and Female subsets pass the five data quality tests** and produces the Data Quality Table.

- c. **Compares the survival curves** of males and females using the log-rank test (see Detailed Methodology). If the curves are not significantly different, the data are pooled for further analyses. If the curves are significantly different, results are reported for males and females separately.
- d. **Determines which results to display** based on whether data quality filters have been passed and whether male and female curves are statistically different.
- 2. The Included Individuals table shows the partial or full lifespans of each individual included in the survival analyses; see the Detailed Methodology section (page 157) for more on how this table is constructed. Unlike in the Descriptive report, the Analytical Survival Statistics Report does not exclude individuals whose birth date and death date are identical. However, since Kaplan-Meier probabilities must start at 1.0 at the starting age (day 0), one day is added to the death date for any individuals with identical birth and death dates. This does not substantially change results.
- 3. The Data Quality table which reports data quality test results for the Pooled, Male, and Female datasets
- 4. The **Kaplan Meier Survival Statistics Table** and the **Kaplan Meier Graph** reports and displays the survival rates by age at death (in days). If this table is blank, it means that data quality tests were failed.
- 5. The **30 Day Mortality Graph** shows the distribution of male, female, and unknown sex deaths in the first 30 days; this graph can be useful when looking for patterns in early mortality.
- 6. The Age-Based Life Table, which is created as described in the Detailed Methodology section (page 157). If this table is blank, it means that data quality tests were failed. The estimates in this life table can be used in population management software such as PM2000 and ZooRisk (note that at the moment they need to be entered by hand into the software). Note that Life Table estimates calculated by the Survival Tool may be different than those calculated by SPARKS, PM2000 or ZooRisk, but they should be more precise estimates because they are based on finer time units (days vs. tenths of years in SPARKS/PM2000). If this table is blank, it means that data quality tests were failed.
- 7. The **Advanced** tab lists all Analytical Survival Statistics results in an easy-to-extract (via copy and paste into Excel) format. See the Comparative Advanced Results section (page 156) for more details on results included in this tab.

You can use the **EXPORT** button to send the Report and the Included Individuals table to files in your studbook databases folder. The Report is exported as ANALYTICAL SURVIVAL STATISTICS REPORT.htm and can be opened in your default web-browser by double-clicking on the file or in Word by right-clicking on the file and choosing "Open With" Microsoft Word. The Included Individuals table is exported to ANALYTICAL SURVIVAL STATISTICS INCLUDED INDIVIDUALS TABLE.csv and double-clicking will open the table in Excel.

EXPERT SURVIVAL STATISTICS REPORT

The Expert Survival Statistics Report allows the user to define the starting age for survival analyses. This might be appropriate if you are interested in determining survival parameters from a specific point in a species life history. For example, for bird populations it might be appropriate to look at survival from fledging rather than from starting at 365 days (the first birthday, the methodology used in the Descriptive report). For bear populations it might be appropriate to look at survival for studbook data may be questionable (e.g. institutions may inconsistently report how many individuals were born, be unable to estimate how many were born and died before emergence, etc.). For species in which most individuals are wild-caught and few births are recorded, sample sizes may not be appropriate in the early ages. The decision on the starting age for analysis should be made by those who understand how to interpret the patterns in mortality.

After selecting the Expert Survival Statistics Report option and setting your demographic window, PopLink produces a report with multiple tabs: Advanced, Included Individuals Table, Data Quality Table, Kaplan-Meier Statistics Table, Kaplan-Meier Graph.

Chimp06 - Expert Survival Statistics Report		
EXPERT SURVIVAL STATISTICS REPORT	Exp	ort
Kaplan-Meier Graph		
Advanced Induded Individuals Table Data Quality Table Kaplan-Meier Statist	ics Table	
Description	Pooled	
ANALYSIS WINDOW BACKGROUND		
Type of analysis	Expert	
Analysis window start date	1/22/1980	
Analysis window end date	1/22/2008	
Institution window	All Institutions	
Additional filters	No Filters Applied	
# of years in window	28	
Total population size on end date	312	1:
DATASET INFORMATION		
Total number of specimens	647	27
# of males	271	27
# of females	373	0
# of other sex specimens	3	0
# of wild origin specimens	169	68
# of captive origin specimens	423	17
# of unknown origin specimens	55	26 🗸
		>

- 1. The **Advanced** tab lists all Expert Survival Statistics results in an easy-to-extract (via copy and paste into Excel) format. See the Comparative Advanced Results section for more details on results included in this tab.
- 2. The **Included Individuals table** shows the partial or full lifespans of each individual included in the survival analyses; see the Detailed Methodology section on page 157 for more on how this table is constructed. The Expert Survival Statistics Report excludes any individuals whose age at death is less than the start age entered at the beginning of the analysis.
- 3. The **Data Quality table** which reports data quality test results for the Pooled, Male, and Female datasets
- 4. The **Kaplan Meier Survival Statistics Table** and the **Kaplan Meier Graph** reports and displays the survival rates by age at death; note that the start age entered at the beginning of the analysis is the day in which the Kaplan Meier Survival Probability is 1.0. If this table is blank, it means that data quality tests were failed.

COMPARATIVE ADVANCED RESULTS

PM2_SavTam09 - Comparative Advanced Results		_ 🗆 🗙
COMPARATIVE ADVANCED RESULTS Note that all results are displayed in this table regardless of whether data quality PopLink manual for more details.	criteria are failed. Ple	ase see the
Descriptive Analytical Expert		
Description	Pooled	^۱
ANALYSIS WINDOW BACKGROUND		
Type of analysis	Descriptive	Descrip
Analysis start age (days)	365	365 [≡]
Analysis window start date	1/31/1980	1/31/19
Analysis window end date	1/31/2012	1/31/20
Institution window	All Institutions	All Inst
Additional filters	No Filters Applied	No Filte
# of years in window	32	32
Total population size on end date	70	29
# of specimens with birth date = death date	55	24
DATASET INFORMATION		
Total number of specimens	299	143
# of males	143	143
# of females	152	0
# of other sex specimens	4	0
# of wild origin specimens	145	70
# of captive origin specimens	150	71
# of unknown origin specimens	4	2
# of left truncated specimens	146	71
# of specimens that entered after window start date	142	68
# of specimens that were alive at start of window	4	3
# of right censored specimens	114	51
# of specimens that were still alive in geographic region at end of window	70	29 -
< III		▶

A Comparative Advanced Results table is created if you selected the option at the beginning of your analysis. It will produce a concise set of results for pooled, male, and female data subsets for all reports that you selected, including the descriptive report. This table was designed so that results can be easily extracted (right-click to export to Excel) and used in further analyses. There are several categories of results included:

- 1. Analysis Window Background: gives details on the setup parameters for the specific analysis
- 2. Dataset Information: gives counts of the number and types of individuals included in your analysis. These counts can give you a sense of your sample size and further structure within your Included Individuals (e.g. the number of wild-caught vs. captive-born individuals). Note that the # of left-truncated specimens includes individuals that entered the geographic window after their birth or were alive at the start of the window, and the # of right-censored specimens includes those that were still alive at the end of the date window and that exited the geographic window. Note that the # of individuals with birth date = death date is presented for reference, as these individuals are handled differently depending on the report. In the Descriptive report, they are excluded from the analysis (and are not included in any of the rest of the counts in Dataset Information); in the Analytical report they are included in the analysis, and thus and are included in the counts in this section.
- 3. Maximum Longevity: gives ages and studbook numbers for the oldest censored, dead, and overall (oldest of censored or dead) individuals. Note that the user-entered maximum longevity may be slightly higher than entered (e.g. 70 is entered but 70.00014 is displayed); this is rounding error in translating between years and days, and the impact is minimal.
- 4. Survival Statistics Summary: gives median life expectancy, 84% and 95% CI (95% CI are displayed in all reports, 84% are used for statistical analysis of comparison of medians), as well as results (observed and expected deaths, χ^2 test statistic) of log-rank test comparing male and female curves
- 5. General Dataset Quality: gives counts of the number of records with estimated birth or death dates, and information on when sample size becomes "small" (below 30 individuals at risk)
- 6. Data Quality Tests: gives results for the 5 data quality tests

DETAILED METHODOLOGY USED IN THE SURVIVAL ANALYSES

Inclusion/Exclusion of Individuals

Individuals included in a specific analysis can be viewed in the Included Individuals Table. The Survival Tool determines which portions of an individual's lifespan is included/excluded by extracting the subset of individuals from your studbook that lived for any period of time during your extraction window (the date and institutional filters you set at the beginning of the report).

Individual specimens "enter" the analysis by 1) being born into the population (defined by the analysis window), 2) being transferred into the geographic window after the start date, or 3) being alive in the geographic window on the start date; the last two types of entry are referred to as *left truncated* data. Individuals "exit" the analysis by 1) dying within the analysis window, 2) being transferred out of the geographic window before the end date, or 3) being alive in the geographic window on the end date; the last two types of exit are referred to as *right censored* data.

If an individual enters, exits, and reenters the analysis window (e.g. if the window is North America and an animal is transferred to Europe and then back to North America), the individual will have multiple survival records in the Included Individuals table. The number of specimens affected by this is reported in the Advanced tab of each report; if this number is very high (or a substantial proportion of your specimens), this violates one of the assumptions of survival analysis and you may want to read further on how it impacts your analytical results [Klein and Moeschberger 1997].

Inclusion of an individual is straightforward if all of its event dates are known and the institutions at which it was housed are recognized and fall within the geographic window. If an individual has estimated event dates (e.g. date estimator = D, M, Y, etc.), date estimators are ignored and the actual event date is used in analyses. When individuals have unknown event dates (date estimator = U) and/or have an event at an unrecognized location, all or a portion of their life may be excluded from the analyses:

- All individuals with unknown birthdates (birthdate estimator = U) are excluded from the Survival Tool analyses, because age at death or censoring cannot be calculated for such individuals. If your population has a large number of specimens with unknown birthdates (and/or if there are few specimens with known birth dates to base your survival analyses on), you may consider making analytical assumptions for these specimens so they can be used in analyses. The Unknown Age Report will be a good starting point for finding and making assumptions about these individuals.
- 2. For individuals with other unknown event dates (death, transfers, etc.) that make it difficult to determine whether they are in the analytical window or not, the Tool attempts to include as much of their lifespan as possible in the analyses. In cases where there is too much uncertainty in whether or when an individual entered or exited the analytical window, the individual is excluded from all Survival Tool analyses. These cases are complex; to summarize them we use the following notation: U = unknown event date, K = known event date, A = window start date, B = window close date. Event streams go from left to right in time, so a sequence KUAKKB can be interpreted as an event with a known date, then an event with an unknown date, then the window start date, known date, known date, window close date. The summarized rules for exclusion of part or all of an individual's lifespan from the analyses are:
 - a. If all unknown event dates are before or after the date window and the date window is bracketed by known dates, the individual is included (e.g. KUKABKK or KABKU)
 - b. If all unknown event dates are bracketed between two known event dates and within the date window, the individual is included (e.g. AKUKB)
 - c. If the individual has an known event date that falls within the window and has no unknown event dates after that point, the individual is included from that known event date until the window closes (e.g. KAUKB individual's lifespan is only included from the last K to B)
 - d. If there is an unknown date within the window but there is a known date that falls within the window before the unknown date, the individual will be censored at the last known date (e.g. KAKUB individuals' lifespan is only included from A to K)

- e. In all other cases of unknown/known event combinations, the entire individual is excluded from the analysis.
- 3. When individuals have events at unknown/unrecognized institutions (for which the event date is not UNK), it will be treated as a transfer out of the geographic window (e.g. the individual will be censored on that date). If they have an event at an institution within the geographic window after that and before the window close date, an additional survival record will be created for them in the table (e.g. in this rare case, an individual will have two separate survival records, one from entry date to censor date, and a second from re-entry date to close date). This creation of a double record also occurs if an individual is transferred out of and back into the region and all institutions are known.

In addition, individuals are excluded for specific analyses based on the starting age used in the analysis:

- 1. In the Descriptive Survival Statistics Report, the starting age = day 365; individuals that die before their first birthday are excluded from the analysis.
- 2. In the Analytical Survival Statistics Report, the starting age = day 0; all individuals are included in the analyses
- 3. In the Expert Survival Statistics Report, the starting age is user-defined, and individuals that died at an age less than the starting age are excluded from the analyses.

Calculations of Kaplan Meier survival probabilities

Using the individual records in the Included Individuals table, survival statistics are calculated following methodology described in Klein and Moeschberger (1997). PopLink constructs the Kaplan Meier Statistics table with a survival probability (L) at every time t that an individual in the sample dies or is censored. The resulting table has a row for each survival time, and columns for age, number of deaths observed, the number at risk (e.g. the number surviving to that age), the mortality rate (Qx) for that age class (# of deaths divided by # at risk), and the Kaplan Meier estimate L:

$$L_{t} = \prod_{i_{i} \leq t} \left[1 - \frac{d_{i}}{N_{i}} \right]$$
 (Klein & Moeschberger equation. 4.6.1, modified for clarity, p116)

where *d* is the number of deaths and *N* is the number at risk, and each age's survival probability is multiplied together. By definition, at the starting age for the analysis survivorship is 1.0 (note that in the Descriptive report, start age = day 365; for the Analytical report, start age = day 0; for the Export report, start age = user defined). Estimates in the table are made until the maximum longevity of the dataset; if this is estimated (based on user entry), values are extrapolated from the oldest age at death in the sample to the estimated maximum longevity using an exponential decay function (Klein and Moeschberger 1997).

To calculate the exact median life expectancy (where $L_t = 0.5$), PopLink uses linear interpolation (unless one of the Kaplan Meier estimates falls exactly on 0.5). If (x₀, L_0) is the smallest (survival time in days, survival probability) pair > 0.5, (x₁, L_1) is the largest pair < 0.5, and (x, 0.5) is the pair of interest,

$$x = x_0 + \left(\frac{(L_0 - 0.5)(x_1 - x_0)}{L_0 - L_1}\right)$$
 (K & M equation. 5.4.8, modified for clarity, p116)

PopLink makes these calculations for pooled, male, and female data subsets. For analyses that require separation by sex, individuals with other sex codes, including unknown sex, abnormal sex, hermaphrodite, etc., are distributed proportionally by sex ratio and infant mortality between males and females:

 D_x = deaths, N_x = number of individuals, M = males, F = females, U = unknown/other sex; Q_x = mortality rate at a given age

If $D_M + D_F > 0$ at age x, distribute proportionally by sex ratio and infant mortality:

$$MaleQx = \frac{D_M + D_U \frac{D_M}{D_M + D_F}}{N_M + N_U \frac{N_M}{N_M + N_F}} \quad FemaleQx = \frac{D_F + D_U \frac{D_F}{D_M + D_F}}{N_F + N_U \frac{N_F}{N_M + N_F}}$$

If $D_M + D_F = 0$ at age x, distribute proportionally according to sex ratio:

$$MaleQx = \frac{D_U \frac{N_M}{N_M + N_F}}{N_M + N_U \frac{N_M}{N_M + N_F}} \quad FemaleQx = \frac{D_U \frac{N_F}{N_M + N_F}}{N_F + N_U \frac{N_F}{N_M + N_F}}$$

These adjusted mortality rates are used in the Kaplan Meier Statistics Table to calculate adjusted Kaplan Meier survival probabilities.

Calculations of Age-based Life Table

Using the Kaplan Meier survival probabilities, PopLink also generates an age-based life table with 1 year age cohorts for use in population management software such as PM2000 and ZooRisk; this life table is only created for the Analytical report. PopLink generates a table with values for Pooled, Male, and Female subsets (with unknowns incorporated into males and females as described above). This table displays the age class, number of individuals at risk, survival rate (Lx), and mortality rate (Qx). The survival rates from the Kaplan Meier Statistics table, which in that table are given for every age at death in the sample, are collapsed into annual estimates. If a Kaplan-Meier estimate does not fall exactly on the start of an age class, the estimate of the last Kaplan-Meier entry before that age is used. At risk values are the value of the last Kaplan-Meier entry before the age of interest—for example, if a survival time of 1.8 years had an at risk of 210 individuals and the next survival time was 2.3 years with an at risk of 200, the at risk value for the 2 year old age class in the life table would be 210 individuals. Mortality rates are then back-calculated from survival rates:

$$L_x = L_{x-1} * (1 - Q_{x-1})$$

Calculations of Confidence Intervals around Median Life Expectancy

Confidence intervals are calculated based on a log-transformed confidence interval (Klein and Moeschberger 1997) where the interval is defined by calculating Z for each survival time *t*

$$Z = \frac{\{\ln[-\ln(\hat{L})] - \ln[-\ln(0.5)]\}[\hat{L}\ln(\hat{L})]}{\sqrt{\hat{V}}}$$

(K&M equation 4.5.5, modified for clarity, p112)

where *L* is the Kaplan Meier survival estimate and the standard error of *L* is

$$\sqrt{\hat{V}} = \hat{L}^2 \sum_{t_i \le t} \frac{d_i}{N_i (N_i - d_i)}$$

(K&M equation 4.2.2, modified for clarity, p84)

where d = deaths and N = number at risk at a given time. The reported confidence intervals are the 95% Confidence intervals (Z is ± 1.96); these CIs are the values of L where Z ≤ 1.96 and Z ≥ 1.96.

Statistical Comparisons of Male and Female Survival Statistics

Comparisons of median life expectancies using confidence intervals

In the Descriptive Report, the statistical test used to determine whether male and female data subsets are reported separately or pooled together is a comparison of the median life expectancies of each sex. Significance is determined

by comparing whether the 84% confidence intervals (Z = \pm 1.386) around each median overlap. 84% CIs are used rather than 95% CIs because comparisons of overlapping CIs using 95% are extremely conservative (Schenker and Gentleman, 2001). Payton, Greenstone, and Schenker (2003) determined that 83-84% confidence intervals produce the appropriate type I error rate of α = 0.05. Note that these comparisons using the simplifying assumption that the standard errors of the two medians are approximately equal (Payton et al., 2003); this should be true for the majority of populations but results should be interpreted carefully if the standard errors of the medians have large differences. If the 84% CIs overlapped and the null hypothesis that male and female median life expectancies are not different is supported, the data are pooled for further analyses. If the CIs do not overlap and the null hypothesis is rejected, medians are reported for males and females separately.

Comparison of survival curves using the log rank test

For the Analytical and Expert reports the log rank test is used to compare survival curves between data subsets. In the Analytical tool, male and female survival probabilities (incorporating unknown sex individuals as described above) are compared. The log-rank test is based on the number of observed and expected deaths at each survival interval (Klein and Moeschberger 1997, Skalski et al 2005). To conduct the test, PopLink calculates

O_{male} = the sum of male deaths (observed)

Ofemale = the sum of female deaths (observed)

 E_{male} = the sum of male deaths (expected)

 E_{female} = the sum of female deaths (expected)

Where expected deaths are calculated using the number of individuals (male or female) at risk at a survival interval multiplied by the pooled mortality rate (i.e. the mortality rate expected if there was no difference between male and female mortality rates). These calculations exclude any extrapolated values that are used because the oldest individual in a data subset is censored (e.g. values that are displayed in red at the end of the Kaplan Meier table). Then, ZooRisk calculates the log-rank test statistic as

$$\chi^{2} = \frac{(O_{male} - E_{male})^{2}}{E_{male}} + \frac{(O_{female} - E_{female})^{2}}{E_{female}}$$

This is compared to the chi-square distribution with 1 degree of freedom to test for significance.

REFERENCES

Klein JP, Moeschberger ML. 1997. Survival Analysis: Techniques for Censored and Truncated Data. Springer: New York. 502 pages.

Payton ME, Greenstone MH, Schenker N. 2003. Overlapping confidence intervals or standard error intervals: What do they mean in terms of statistical significance? Journal of Insect Science, 3(34): 1-6.

Schenker N, Gentleman, JF. 2001. On judging the significance of differences by examining the overlap between confidence intervals. The American Statistician 55(3): 182-186.

Skalski, JR, Ryding, KE, Millspaugh, JJ. 2005. Wildlife Demography: Analysis of Sex, Age, and Count Data. Elsevier, Inc: Massachusetts. 636 pages.

APPENDIX 2: ACCESSING POPLINK DATA IN MICROSOFT SQL SERVER MANAGEMENT STUDIO EXPRESS

The underlying studbook database storage system for PopLink 2.5 has been changed from the binary file (data.bin) used in version 1.3 and before to a SQL database. You won't see this difference when you're looking at your database in PopLink, but the under-the-hood change means that your studbook data are stored in a way that is more permanent, secure, and accessible. With a SQL database, "power" users can use a different program, SQL Server Management Express, to view and export data and write custom queries for more detailed analyses.

To utilize these features, there is one additional installation procedure; complete this step after PopLink has been installed. To install:

- 1. Go to <u>http://www.microsoft.com/downloads/details.aspx?FamilyId=C243A5AE-4BD1-4E3D-94B8-5A0F62BF7796&displaylang=en</u>
- 2. Download the most current version of SQL Server Management Studio (version 18 at the time of PopLink 2.5 release).
- 3. Run your downloaded SSMSEE file. In the dialogue boxes,
 - a. Accept licensing terms of installation,
 - b. Enter your name and company,
 - c. Use the default selection on feature selection. Click "Finish" and installation is complete.

If you have trouble downloading the .msi file or have questions about how to install, please email us at <u>software@lpzoo.org</u>.

We recommend reviewing SQL Server Management Studio Express' Tutorial (under the Help menu in the program) and other Help features as needed. However, we're including assistance with some of the basic features of SQL Server Express to assist you in exploring your studbook data.

Starting and Connecting to SQL Server

- 1.) Run SQL Server Management Studio (Start -> Program Files -> Microsoft SQL Server)
- 2.) When you open the program, a dialog will open up asking where to connect:

🖵 Connect to Serve	er	\times
	SQL Server	
Server type:	Database Engine	\sim
Server name:	CS-KMELTON\SQLEXPRESS	~
Authentication:	Windows Authentication	\sim
User name:	LPZ_DOMAIN\kmelton	\sim
Password:		
	Remember password	
		_
	Connect Cancel Help Options >>	•

- 3.) Leave 'Server Type:' as 'Database Engine'
- 4.) Leave 'Authentication:' as 'Windows Authentication'.
- 5.) For 'Server name:' Replace the "KMELTON" part of the name above with "(localdb)\PopLink25" and then click "Connect".

Displaying Data In A Table

- Once the program connects to your local SQL service you should see an 'Object Explorer' window on the left side. Expand the 'Databases' folder in order to view the databases created by PopLink 2.5.
- 2.) Expand a particular database folder to display its database objects.
- 3.) To display the list of tables in the database expand the tables folder, as shown in the figure to the right. The studbook's main data are stored in dbo.Master, dbo.Event, dbo.Reproductive, dbo.Sex, dbo.SpecimenNote, and dbo.Overview. Other data tables store Deleted data, Overlay data, and data related to UDFs and User Defined Institutions.
- 4.) In order to display the data contained in a table, rightclick on the table to display and select 'Open Table'.
- 5.) The window on the right of the Object Explorer will display all the data in the table in a grid-like view, as in the example below.
- 6.) IMPORTANT NOTE: Unless absolutely necessary, do not manipulate the data displayed in the grid. This will change the data in your database (viewed through SQL Server or through PopLink) without tracking changes within PopLink 2.5.

v <u>C</u> omr	nunity <u>H</u> elp								
i 😁 🖕							_		
1 1 1	-						_		
Table - dbo.Master Summary									
	UniqueID	StudbookID	Sire	Dam	BirthDate	BDateEst	LastAge		
	1	1	WILD	WILD	1/1/1879 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	2	2	WILD	WILD	1/1/1881 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
•	3	3	WILD	WILD	/1898 12:00:00 AM	Unknown	NULL		
	4	4	WILD	WILD	1/1/1907 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	5	5	WILD	WILD	1/1/1907 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	6	6	WILD	WILD	1/1/1913 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	7	7	WILD	WILD	1/1/1913 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	8	8	WILD	WILD	1/1/1916 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	9	9	WILD	WILD	1/1/1920 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	10	10	WILD	WILD	1/1/1921 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	11	11	WILD	WILD	1/1/1921 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	12	12	WILD	WILD	1/1/1925 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	13	13	WILD	WILD	1/1/1926 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	14	14	WILD	WILD	1/1/1927 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	15	15	WILD	WILD	1/1/1928 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	16	16	WILD	WILD	1/1/1929 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	17	17	WILD	WILD	1/1/1929 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	18	18	WILD	WILD	1/1/1930 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	19	19	WILD	WILD	1/1/1931 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	20	20	WILD	WILD	1/1/1931 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	21	21	WILD	WILD	1/1/1931 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	22	22	WILD	WILD	1/1/1931 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	23	23	WILD	WILD	1/1/1933 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	24	24	WILD	WILD	1/1/1936 12:00:	Unknown	NULL		
	25	25	WILD	WILD	1/1/1937 12:00:	Month	NULL		



NULL

NULL

NULL

NULL

NULL

NULL

NULL

NULL

Custom Database Queries

Custom database queries can be run to pull only database information that you're interested in. This could also include "joining" multiple tables with a single query in order to pull data from multiple tables into one grid of information. To run a custom query:

- 1.) Select a database from the expanded database list in 'Object Explorer'.
- 2.) Click the 'New Query' button, usually above the 'Object Explorer' window:



- 3.) A 'New Query Editor' window will open in the right pane.
- 4.) In the editor pane, write a query and then click the "Execute" button; if the query does not contain any error, it will display the result set in a window below the query. If it does contain any errors then it will display the errors in a new window below the query:

🍢 Microsoft SQL Server Management Studio Exp	ress					. ,									_ 7 🗙
Eile Edit View Query Tools Window Communi	ty į	<u>H</u> elp													
😫 New Query 📑 📴 🛃 🍠 📴 📴 🥻 🕯	7.														
Execut	ite 🧹	/ = 13	2 8	2° 🖷) 📑 🖉) 🕅 🖏 🗉 🗄 ቹ	÷ 🗐								
Object Explorer 🚽 🗸 🖉		UST-NB67	3OLOuerv	1.sal*	Table - d	bo.Master Summary									- X
						,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,									
KILEAUST-NB6730S\SOLEXPRESS (SOL Server 9															-
🖃 🦳 Databases	2	SELECT *	FROM DE	BO.MAS	TER										
System Databases	W	HERE si	lre = 'WI	LD'											
Acondor05															
ANTEATER															
🗉 🚞 Database Diagrams															
🖃 🚞 Tables															
🕀 🧰 System Tables															
dbo.DeletedEvent															
dbo.DeletedHistory															
dbo.DeletedMaster															
dbo.DeletedReproductive															
dbo.DeletedSpecimenNote															
Image:															
dbo.Event															
dbo.History															
															<u> </u>
dbo.OverlayEvent	🛄 R	esults 🚮	Messages												
dbo.OverlayHistory		UniqueID	Studbook	Sire	Dam	BirthDate	BDateEst	LastAge	LastStatus	LastHouseName	BirthType	Rearing	ConceptionDate	Owner	Genera 🔨
do.OvenayInformation	1	1	1	WILD	WILD	1879-01-01 00-00-00 000	Unknown	NULL	NULL	NULL	Wild Born	Parent	NULL	Not Reported	3CE74
dbo.OvenayMaster	2	2	2	MILD	MILD	1001 01 01 00:00:00 000	Uslama	MULT	NULL	NULL	Mild Dem	Dennet	NULL	Net Deceded	AD101
dbo.OverlayReproductive	2	2	2	WILD	VVILD	1001-01-01 00.00.000	Unknown	NULL	NULL	NULL	WIIG DOM	Fareni	NULL	Not Reported	AD121
dbo.OverlaySex	3	3	3	WILD	WILD	1898-01-01 00:00:00.000	Unknown	NULL	NULL	NULL	Wild Bom	Parent	NULL	Not Reported	010FD
dbo.Overlay3pecinenNote	4	4	4	WILD	WILD	1907-01-01 00:00:00.000	Unknown	NULL	NULL	NULL	Wild Born	Parent	NULL	Not Reported	AC9EE
db0.0verlay0serDefinedFieldv	5	5	5	WILD	WILD	1907-01-01 00:00:00.000	Unknown	NULL	NULL	NULL	Wild Born	Parent	NULL	Not Reported	E3123
the overview	6	6	6	WILD	WILD	1913-01-01 00:00:00.000	Unknown	NULL	NULL	NULL	Wild Born	Parent	NULL	Not Reported	4215F6
dbo.Reproductive	7	7	7	WILD	WILD	1913-01-01 00:00:00.000	Unknown	NULL	NULL	NULL	Wild Born	Parent	NULL	Not Reported	E7022
H dbo.Sex	8	8	8	WILD	WILD	1916-01-01 00:00:00 000	Unknown	NULL	NULL	NULL	Wild Born	Parent	NULL	Not Reported	139190
+ dbo.SpecimenNote	0	0	0	MILD	MILD	1020 01 01 00:00:00 000	Uslama	NULL	NULL	NULL	Wild Dom	Devent	NULL	Net Deceded	105100
H dbo.Svnonvm	3	3	3	WILD	WILD	1520-01-01 00:00:00.000	Uniknown	NULL	NULL	NULL	wild Bom	rarent	NULL	Not reported	400DC
dbo.UserDefinedField	10	10	10	WILD	WILD	1921-01-01 00:00:00.000	Unknown	NULL	NULL	NULL	Wild Born	Parent	NULL	Not Reported	C36421
🗉 🧾 dbo.UserDefinedFieldValue	11	11	11	WILD	WILD	1921-01-01 00:00:00.000	Unknown	NULL	NULL	NULL	Wild Born	Parent	NULL	Not Reported	0D804
	12	12	12	WILD	WILD	1925-01-01 00:00:00.000	Unknown	NULL	NULL	NULL	Wild Born	Parent	NULL	Not Reported	9669EI 🥃
🕀 🧰 Views	<														2
🗉 🚞 Synonyms 🛛 👽 💆	•)[
	2 Qu	ery execute	ed successful	lly.			LFAU	ST-NB673	0S\SQLEXPF	RESS (9.0 SP2)	LPZ_DOM	AIN\LFaus	t (53) ANTEAT	ER 00:00:00	285 rows
Ready											Ln 3	3	Col 25 0	h 25	INS

5.) For more information on query syntax please go here: <u>http://www.w3schools.com/sql/default.asp</u>. This resource contains very useful information regarding properly querying a database. The information ranges from basic to advanced.

Exporting Data

Data can be exported from SQL to a number of different formats. Any table (either a database table or a table created by a query) can be copied and pasted into Excel.

- 1. Once the table you wish to export is in the right-hand viewer, highlight the rows you wish to export
- 2. Right-click on the highlighted area and select Copy
- 3. Open Excel and hit Control-V or select Edit \rightarrow Paste
- 4. Note that the data will be pasted in without column headers, which you will have to enter by hand.

Deleting a Database

In previous versions of PopLink you could delete databases in two ways:

- 1. through the program in the Open Database dialogue box (File→Open Database, highlighting the database you want to delete, and selecting Delete Database) or
- 2. via windows explorer by deleting the studbook folder in My Documents\PopLink\PopLink Databases.

In PopLink 2.5, if you delete the studbook folder using windows explorer, you must also delete the database through SQL server. Deleting a studbook through PopLink (option 1 above) is best because it avoids this step. To delete the database within SQL server:

- 1.) In the Object Explorer window, expand the Databases folder to include all your studbook databases opened with PopLink 2.5.
- 2.) Right-click on the database you want to delete and click "Delete".
- 3.) The "Delete Object" dialog box will open. Click "Ok" and it will delete the database.

🗙 Delete Object				
Select a page	Script 🔻 🖪 Help			
🚰 General				
	Object to be deleted			
	Object Name	Object Type	Owner Status	Message
	AFSPOON3	Database	CLA	
C				
Connection				
Server: RANDYMARSH\SQLEXPRESS				
Connection:				
Prew connection properties				
Progress				
Ready	Delete backup and res	tore history informatio	n for databases	
New Y	Close existing connect	ions		
				OK Cancel
				ii.

